

(19)



(11) Publication number:

SG 175315 A1

(43) Publication date:

28.11.2011

(51) Int. Cl:

;

(12)

Patent Application

(21) Application number: **2011077468**

(71) Applicant:

ICEUTICA PTY LTD 52 FAIRFIELD STREET MOUNT HAWTHORN, WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6016 (AU) AU

(22) Date of filing: **23.04.2010**

(30) Priority: **AU 2009901745 24.04.2009**

(72) Inventor:

**DODD, AARON 368/58 COOK ROAD CENTENNIAL PARK, NEW SOUTH WALES 2021 SW AU
MEISER, FELIX 7 BEECHAM ROAD MOUNT CLAREMONT, WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6010 WA AU
NORRET, MARCK 26 STONE CRESCENT DARLINGTON, WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6070 WA AU
RUSSELL, ADRIAN 139 GLADSTONE ROAD RIVERVALE, WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6103 WA AU
BOSCH, H., WILLIAM 237 RODNEY CIRCLE BRYN MAWR, PENNSYLVANIA 19010 PS US**

(54) Title:

A NOVEL FORMULATION OF INDOMETHACIN

(57) Abstract:

The present invention relates to methods for producing particles of indomethacin using dry milling processes as well as compositions comprising indomethacin, medicaments produced using indomethacin in particulate form and/or compositions, and to methods of treatment of an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of indomethacin administered by way of said medicaments.

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
28 October 2010 (28.10.2010)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2010/121328 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 9/14 (2006.01) *A61K 31/405* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/AU2010/000472

(22) International Filing Date:
23 April 2010 (23.04.2010)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
2009901745 24 April 2009 (24.04.2009) AU
61/172,295 24 April 2009 (24.04.2009) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **ICEUTICA PTY LTD** [AU/AU]; 52 Fairfield Street, Mount Hawthorn, Western Australia 6016 (AU).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **DODD, Aaron** [AU/AU]; 368/58 Cook Road, Centennial Park, New South Wales 2021 (AU). **MEISER, Felix** [DE/AU]; 7 Beecham Road, Mount Claremont, Western Australia 6010 (AU). **NORRET, Marck** [DK/AU]; 26 Stone Crescent, Darlington, western Australia 6070 (AU). **RUSSELL, Adrian** [AU/AU]; 139 Gladstone Road, Riverdale, Western Australia 6103 (AU). **BOSCH, H., William** [US/US]; 237 Rodney Circle, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania 19010 (US).

(74) Agent: **WRAYS**; Ground Floor, 56 Ord Street, West Perth, Western Australia 6005 (AU).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

(54) Title: A NOVEL FORMULATION OF INDOMETHACIN

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to methods for producing particles of indomethacin using dry milling processes as well as compositions comprising indomethacin, medicaments produced using indomethacin in particulate form and/or compositions, and to methods of treatment of an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of indomethacin administered by way of said medicaments.



WO 2010/121328 A1

A Novel Formulation of Indomethacin

Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to methods for producing particles of indomethacin using dry
5 milling processes as well as compositions comprising indomethacin, medicaments produced
using indomethacin in particulate form and/or compositions, and to methods of treatment of an
animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of indomethacin administered
by way of said medicaments.

10 Background

Poor bioavailability is a significant problem encountered in the development of compositions in
the therapeutic, cosmetic, agricultural and food industries, particularly those materials
containing a biologically active material that is poorly soluble in water at physiological pH. An
active material's bioavailability is the degree to which the active material becomes available to
15 the target tissue in the body or other medium after systemic administration through, for
example, oral or intravenous means. Many factors affect bioavailability, including the form of
dosage and the solubility and dissolution rate of the active material.

In therapeutic applications, poorly and slowly water-soluble materials tend to be eliminated from
the gastrointestinal tract before being absorbed into the circulation. In addition, poorly soluble
20 active agents tend to be disfavored or even unsafe for intravenous administration due to the
risk of particles of agent blocking blood flow through capillaries.

It is known that the rate of dissolution of a particulate drug will increase with increasing surface
area. One way of increasing surface area is decreasing particle size. Consequently, methods
of making finely divided or sized drugs have been studied with a view to controlling the size and
25 size range of drug particles for pharmaceutical compositions.

For example, dry milling techniques have been used to reduce particle size and hence
influence drug absorption. However, in conventional dry milling the limit of fineness is reached
generally in the region of about 100 microns (100,000 nm), at which point material cakes on the
milling chamber and prevents any further diminution of particle size. Alternatively, wet grinding
30 may be employed to reduce particle size, but flocculation restricts the lower particle size limit to
approximately 10 microns (10,000 nm). The wet milling process, however, is prone to
contamination, thereby leading to a bias in the pharmaceutical art against wet milling. Another
alternative milling technique, commercial airjet milling, has provided particles ranging in
average size from as low as about 1 to about 50 microns (1,000-50,000 nm).

35 There are several approaches currently used to formulate poorly soluble active agents. One
approach is to prepare the active agent as a soluble salt. Where this approach cannot be
employed, alternate (usually physical) approaches are employed to improve the solubility of the
active agent. Alternate approaches generally subject the active agent to physical conditions

that change the agent's physical and or chemical properties to improve its solubility. These include process technologies such as micronization, modification of crystal or polymorphic structure, development of oil based solutions, use of co-solvents, surface stabilizers or complexing agents, micro-emulsions, supercritical fluid and production of solid dispersions or solutions. More than one of these processes may be used in combination to improve formulation of a particular therapeutic material. Many of these approaches commonly convert a drug into an amorphous state, which generally leads to a higher dissolution rate. However, formulation approaches that result in the production of amorphous material are not common in commercial formulations due to concerns relating to stability and the potential for material to re-crystallize.

These techniques for preparing such pharmaceutical compositions tend to be complex. By way of example, a principal technical difficulty encountered with emulsion polymerization is the removal of contaminants, such as unreacted monomers or initiators (which may have undesirable levels of toxicity), at the end of the manufacturing process.

Another method of providing reduced particle size is the formation of pharmaceutical drug microcapsules, which techniques include micronizing, polymerisation and co-dispersion. However, these techniques suffer from a number of disadvantages including at least the inability to produce sufficiently small particles such as those obtained by milling, and the presence of co-solvents and/or contaminants such as toxic monomers which are difficult to remove, leading to expensive manufacturing processes.

Over the last decade, intense scientific investigation has been carried out to improve the solubility of active agents by converting the agents to ultra fine powders by methods such as milling and grinding. These techniques may be used to increase the dissolution rate of a particulate solid by increasing the overall surface area and decreasing the mean particle size.

US Patent 6,634,576 discloses examples of wet-milling a solid substrate, such as a pharmaceutically active compound, to produce a "synergetic co-mixture".

International Patent Application PCT/AU2005/001977 (Nanoparticle Composition(s) and Method for Synthesis Thereof) describes, *inter alia*, a method comprising the step of contacting a precursor compound with a co-reactant under mechanochemical synthesis conditions wherein a solid-state chemical reaction between the precursor compound and the co-reactant produces therapeutically active nanoparticles dispersed in a carrier matrix. Mechanochemical synthesis, as discussed in International Patent Application PCT/AU2005/001977, refers to the use of mechanical energy to activate, initiate or promote a chemical reaction, a crystal structure transformation or a phase change in a material or a mixture of materials, for example by agitating a reaction mixture in the presence of a milling media to transfer mechanical energy to the reaction mixture, and includes without limitation "mechanochemical activation", "mechanochemical processing", "reactive milling", and related processes.

International Patent Application PCT/AU2007/000910 (Methods for the preparation of biologically active compounds in nanoparticulate form) describes, *inter alia*, a method for dry milling raloxifene with lactose and NaCl which produced nanoparticulate raloxifene without significant aggregation problems.

- 5 One limitation of many of the prior art processes is that they are not suitable for commercial scale milling. The present invention provides methods for overcoming the problems identified by the prior art by providing a milling process which provides particles with increased surface area, yet can also be scaled up to a commercial scale.

One example of a therapeutic area where this technology could be applied in is the area of pain
10 management. The pain medication indomethacin is prescribed for chronic and acute pain. When prescribing indomethacin physicians are encourage to use the lowest effective dose for the shortest duration consistent with individual patient treatment goals. Indomethacin is a poorly water soluble drug so dissolution and absorbtion to the body is slow. So a method such as the present invention which provides for improved dissolution, will likely provide much faster
15 absorption resulting in a more rapid onset of the therapeutic effect. The method of present invention also has the potential to increase the bioavailability of poorly water soluble drugs. If the invention does increase the rate and amount of absorption a formulation could be developed with a lower amount of active. This would be of benefit to patients and physicians for meeting therapeutic goals with the lowest effective dose.

- 20 Although the background to the present invention is discussed in the context of improving the bioavailability of materials that are poorly or slowly water soluble, the applications of the methods of the present invention are not limited to such, as is evident from the following description of the invention.

Further, although the background to the present invention is largely discussed in the context of
25 improving the bioavailability of therapeutic or pharmaceutical compounds, the applications of the methods of the present invention are clearly not limited to such. For example, as is evident from the following description, applications of the methods of the present invention include but are not limited to: nutraceutical and nutritional compounds, complementary medicinal compounds, veterinary therapeutic applications and agricultural chemical applications, such as
30 pesticide, fungicide or herbicide.

Furthermore an application of the current invention would be to materials which contain a biologically active compound such as, but not limited to a therapeutic or pharmaceutical compound, a nutraceutical or nutrient, a complementary medicinal product such as active components in plant or other naturally occurring material, a veterinary therapeutic compound or
35 an agricultural compound such as a pesticide, fungicide or herbicide. Specific examples would be the spice turmeric that contains the active compound curcumin, or flax seed that contains the nutrient ALA an omega 3 fatty acid. As these specific examples indicate this invention could be applied to, but not limited to, a range of natural products such as seeds, cocoa and cocoa

solids, coffee, herbs, spices, other plant materials or food materials that contain a biologically active compound. The application of this invention to these types of materials would enable greater availability of the active compound in the materials when used in the relevant application. For example where material subject to this invention is orally ingested the active
 5 would be more bioavailable.

Summary of the Invention

In one aspect the present invention is directed to the unexpected finding that particles of a biologically active material can be produced by dry milling processes at commercial scale. In
 10 one surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 2000nm. In another surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 1000nm. In another surprising aspect the crystallinity of the active material is unchanged or not substantially changed. In a preferred embodiment the present invention is directed to the unexpected finding that particles of indomethacin can be produced by dry milling
 15 processes at commercial scale.

Thus in a first aspect the invention comprises a method producing a composition, comprising the steps of dry milling a solid biologically active material and a millable grinding matrix in a mill comprising a plurality of milling bodies, for a time period sufficient to produce particles of the biologically active material dispersed in an at least partially milled grinding material.

- 20 In one preferred embodiment, the average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the average particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm.
- 25 In another preferred embodiment, the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the median particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a
 30 particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 2000nm (% < 2000 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 1000nm (% < 1000 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50
 35 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 500nm (% < 500 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 300nm (% < 300 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from

the group consisting of: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 200nm ($\% < 200 \text{ nm}$). Preferably, the Dx of the particle size distribution, as measured on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90.

In another preferred embodiment, the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: at least 50% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 60% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 70% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 75% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 85% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 90% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 95% of the biologically active material is crystalline and at least 98% of the biologically active material is crystalline. More preferably, the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material is substantially equal to the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material before the material was subjected to the method as described herein.

In another preferred embodiment, the amorphous content of the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: less than 50% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 40% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 30% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 25% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 15% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 10% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 5% of the biologically active material is amorphous and less than 2% of the biologically active material is amorphous. Preferably, the biologically active material has no significant increase in amorphous content after subjecting the material to the method as described herein.

In another preferred embodiment, the milling time period is a range selected from the group consisting of: between 10 minutes and 2 hours, between 10 minutes and 90 minutes, between 10 minutes and 1 hour, between 10 minutes and 45 minutes, between 10 minutes and 30 minutes, between 5 minutes and 30 minutes, between 5 minutes and 20 minutes, between 2 minutes and 10 minutes, between 2 minutes and 5 minutes, between 1 minutes and 20 minutes, between 1 minute and 10 minutes, and between 1 minute and 5 minutes.

In another preferred embodiment, the milling medium is selected from the group consisting of: ceramics, glasses, polymers, ferromagnetics and metals. Preferably, the milling medium is steel balls having a diameter selected from the group consisting of: between 1 and 20 mm, between 2 and 15 mm and between 3 and 10 mm. In another preferred embodiment, the milling medium is zirconium oxide balls having a diameter selected from the group consisting of: between 1 and 20 mm, between 2 and 15 mm and between 3 and 10 mm. Preferably, the dry milling apparatus is a mill selected from the group consisting of: attritor mills (horizontal or

vertical), nutating mills, tower mills, pearl mills, planetary mills, vibratory mills, eccentric vibratory mills, gravity-dependent-type ball mills, rod mills, roller mills and crusher mills. Preferably, the milling medium within the milling apparatus is mechanically agitated by 1, 2 or 3 rotating shafts. Preferably, the method is configured to produce the biologically active material

5 in a continuous fashion.

Preferably, the total combined amount of biologically active material and grinding matrix in the mill at any given time is equal to or greater than a mass selected from the group consisting of: 200 grams, 500 grams, 1 kg, 2kg, 5kg, 10kg, 20kg, 30kg, 50kg, 75kg, 100kg, 150kg, 200kg. Preferably, the total combined amount of biologically active material and grinding matrix is less

10 than 2000kg.

Preferably, the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: indomethacin or a derivative or salt thereof.

In another preferred embodiment, the grinding matrix is a single material or is a mixture of two or more materials in any proportion. Preferably, the single material or a mixture of two or more

15 materials is selected from the group consisting of: mannitol, sorbitol, Isomalt, xylitol, maltitol, lactitol, erythritol, arabitol, ribitol, glucose, fructose, mannose, galactose, anhydrous lactose, lactose monohydrate, sucrose, maltose, trehalose, maltodextrins, dextrin, Inulin, dextrans, polydextrose, starch, wheat flour, corn flour, rice flour, rice starch, tapioca flour, tapioca starch, potato flour, potato starch, other flours and starches, milk powder, skim milk powders, other

20 milk solids and derivatives, soy flour, soy meal or other soy products, cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose based co-blended materials, pregelatinized (or partially) starch, HPMC, CMC, HPC, citric acid, tartaric acid, malic acid, maleic acid fumaric acid, ascorbic acid, succinic acid, sodium citrate, sodium tartrate, sodium malate, sodium ascorbate, potassium citrate, potassium tartrate, potassium malate, sodium acetate, potassium ascorbate,

25 sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, potassium bicarbonate, calcium carbonate, dibasic calcium phosphate, tribasic calcium phosphate, sodium sulfate, sodium chloride, sodium metabisulphite, sodium thiosulfate, ammonium chloride, glauher's salt, ammonium carbonate, sodium bisulfate, magnesium sulfate, potash alum, potassium chloride, sodium hydrogen sulfate, sodium hydroxide,

30 crystalline hydroxides, hydrogen carbonates, ammonium chloride, methylamine hydrochloride, ammonium bromide, silica, thermal silica, alumina, titanium dioxide, talc, chalk, mica, kaolin, bentonite, hectorite, magnesium trisilicate, clay based materials or aluminium silicates, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate ,

35 glycerol distearate glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, poloxamer 338, poloxamer 407 polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl

ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 100 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan trioleate, sucrose palmitate, sucrose stearate, sucrose distearate, sucrose laurate, glycocholic acid, sodium glycholate, cholic acid, sodium cholate, sodium deoxycholate, deoxycholic acid, sodium taurocholate, taurocholic acid, sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000, PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, calcium dodecylbenzene sulfonate, sodium dodecylbenzene sulfonate, diisopropyl naphthaenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, naphthalene sulfonate formaldehyde condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), tristyrylphenol ethoxylate, polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium methyl naphthalene formaldehyde sulfonate, sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester, tristyrylphenol ethoxylate sulfate, bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines. Preferably, the concentration of the single (or first) material is selected from the group consisting of: 5 - 99 % w/w, 10 - 95 % w/w, 15 - 85 % w/w, of 20 - 80% w/w, 25 - 75 % w/w, 30 - 60% w/w, 40 -50% w/w. Preferably, the concentration of the second or subsequent material is selected from the group consisting of: 5 - 50 % w/w, 5 - 40 % w/w, 5 - 30 % w/w, of 5 - 20% w/w, 10 - 40 % w/w, 10 -30% w/w, 10 -20% w/w, 20 - 40% w/w, or 20 - 30% w/w or if the second or subsequent material is a surfactant or water soluble polymer the concentration is selected from 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 - 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -2% w/w, 0.5 - 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 - 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.

Preferably, the grinding matrix is selected from the group consisting of:

- 30 (a) lactose monohydrate or lactose monohydrate combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: xylitol; lactose anhydrous; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000,
- 35

sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000,
 sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium
 lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium
 lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188,
 5 alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium
 Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate;
 erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids;
 Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-
 30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15)
 10 tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene
 sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl
 naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate;
 sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18;
 Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate
 15 ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
 (b) lactose anhydrous or lactose anhydrous combined with at least one material
 selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; microcrystalline
 cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic
 acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium
 20 octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate
 sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or
 other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl
 pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl
 sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000,
 25 sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000,
 sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium
 lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium
 lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188,
 alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium
 30 Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate;
 erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids;
 Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-
 30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15)
 tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene
 35 sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl
 naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate;
 sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18;

Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- (c) mannitol or mannitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- (d) Sucrose or sucrose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338,

- 5 sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 10 (e) Glucose or glucose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 15
- 20
- 25
- 30
- 35

- (f) Sodium chloride or sodium chloride combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- (g) xylitol or xylitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407,

- Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; 5 nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl 10 alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- (h) Tartaric acid or tartaric acid combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; 15 microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to 20 C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, 25 Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; 30 nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl 35 alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- (i) microcrystalline cellulose or microcrystalline cellulose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- (j) Kaolin combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338,

- 5 Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 10 (k) Talc combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 20
- 25
- 30
- 35

Preferably, the grinding matrix is selected from the group consisting of: a material considered to be 'Generally Regarded as Safe' (GRAS) for pharmaceutical products; a material considered acceptable for use in an agricultural formulation; and a material considered acceptable for use in a veterinary formulation.

- 5 In another preferred embodiment, a milling aid or combination of milling aids is used. Preferably, the milling aid is selected from the group consisting of: colloidal silica, a surfactant, a polymer, a stearic acid and derivatives thereof. Preferably, the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers, polyoxyethylene stearates, polyethylene glycols (PEG), poloxamers, poloxamines, sarcosine based surfactants, polysorbates, aliphatic
- 10 alcohols, alkyl and aryl sulfates, alkyl and aryl polyether sulfonates and other sulfate surfactants, trimethyl ammonium based surfactants, lecithin and other phospholipids, bile salts, polyoxyethylene castor oil derivatives, polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters, Sorbitan fatty acid esters, Sucrose fatty acid esters, alkyl glucopyranosides, alkyl maltopyranosides, glycerol fatty acid esters, Alkyl Benzene Sulphonic Acids, Alkyl Ether Carboxylic Acids, Alkyl and aryl
- 15 Phosphate esters, Alkyl and aryl Sulphate esters, Alkyl and aryl Sulphonic acids, Alkyl Phenol Phosphates esters, Alkyl Phenol Sulphates esters, Alkyl and Aryl Phosphates, Alkyl Polysaccharides, Alkylamine Ethoxylates, Alkyl-Naphthalene Sulphonates formaldehyde condensates, Sulfosuccinates, lignosulfonates, Ceto-Oleyl Alcohol Ethoxylates, Condensed Naphthalene Sulphonates, Dialkyl and Alkyl Naphthalene Sulphonates, Di-alkyl
- 20 Sulphosuccinates, Ethoxylated nonylphenols, Ethylene Glycol Esters, Fatty Alcohol Alkoxylates, Hydrogenated tallowalkylamines, Mono-alkyl Sulphosuccinamates, Nonyl Phenol Ethoxylates, Sodium Oleyl N-methyl Taurate, Tallowalkylamines, linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids

- Preferably, the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium
- 25 stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate, glycerol distearate, glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, , poloxamer 338,
- 30 poloxamer 407 polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 100 hydrogenated castor
- 35 oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan trioleate, Sucrose Palmitate, Sucrose Stearate, Sucrose Distearate, Sucrose laurate, Glycocholic acid, sodium Glycholate, Cholic Acid, Sodium Cholate, Sodium Deoxycholate, Deoxycholic acid, Sodium taurocholate,

taurocholic acid, Sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000, PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Sodium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Diisopropyl naphthaenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, Sodium Methyl Naphthalene Formaldehyde Sulfonate, sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate, Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

Preferably the polymer is selected from the list of: polyvinylpyrrolidones (PVP), polyvinylalcohol, acrylic acid based polymers and copolymers of acrylic acid

Preferably, the milling aid has a concentration selected from the group consisting of: 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 – 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -2% w/w, 0.5 – 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 – 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention, a facilitating agent is used or combination of facilitating agents is used. Preferably, the facilitating agent is selected from the group consisting of: surfactants, polymers, binding agents, filling agents, lubricating agents, sweeteners, flavouring agents, preservatives, buffers, wetting agents, disintegrants, effervescent agents, agents that may form part of a medicament, including a solid dosage form or a dry powder inhalation formulation and other material required for specific drug delivery. Preferably, the facilitating agent is added during dry milling. Preferably, the facilitating agent is added to the dry milling at a time selected from the group consisting of: with 1-5 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-10 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-20 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-30 % of the total milling time remaining, with 2-5% of the total milling time remaining, with 2-10% of the total milling time remaining, with 5-20% of the total milling time remaining and with 5-20% of the total milling time remaining. Preferably, the disintegrant is selected from the group consisting of: crosslinked PVP, cross linked carmellose and sodium starch glycolate. Preferably, the facilitating agent is added to the milled biologically active material and grinding matrix and further processed in a mechanofusion process. Mechanofusion milling causes mechanical energy to be applied to powders or mixtures of particles in the micrometre and nanometre range.

The reasons for including facilitating agents include, but are not limited to providing better dispersibility, control of agglomeration, the release or retention of the active particles from the delivery matrix. Examples of facilitating agents include, but are not limited to crosslinked PVP (crospovidone), cross linked carmellose (croscarmellose), sodium starch glycolate, Povidone

(PVP), Povidone K12, Povidone K17, Povidone K25, Povidone K29/32 and Povidone K30, stearic acid, magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, sodium stearyl fumarate, sodium stearyl lactylate, zinc stearate, sodium stearate or lithium stearate, other solid state fatty acids such as oleic acid, lauric acid, palmitic acid, erucic acid, behenic acid, or derivatives (such as esters and salts), Amino acids such as leucine, isoleucine, lysine, valine, methionine, phenylalanine, aspartame or acesulfame K. In a preferred aspect of manufacturing this formulation the facilitating agent is added to the milled mixture of biologically active material and co-grinding matrix and further processed in another milling device such as Mechnofusion, Cyclomixing, or impact milling such as ball milling, jet milling, or milling using a high pressure homogeniser, or combinations thereof. In a highly preferred aspect the facilitating agent is added to the milling of the mixture of biologically active material and co-grinding matrix as some time before the end of the milling process.

In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, Indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 407. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyether sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and a surfactant. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose

monohydrate and lecithin. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and sodium n-lauroyl sarcosine. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation indomethacin is milled with
5 lactose monohydrate and silica. Preferably indomethacin is milled with lactose monohydrate and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with with lactose monohydrate, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with with lactose monohydrate, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with lactose
10 monohydrate, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and sodium lauryl sulfate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and sodium octadecyl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, Indomethacin is milled with mannitol, alkyl sulfates and another surfactant or polymers. Preferably indomethacin
15 is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyether sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a poloxamer. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and
20 poloxamer 407. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 338. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and poloxamer 188. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and a solid polyethylene glycol. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 6000. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium lauryl
25 sulfate and polyethylene glycol 3000. In another preferred embodiment, Indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyether sulfates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate. In another preferred embodiment indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyvinyl-pyrrolidone. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and
30 polyvinyl-pyrrolidone with an approximate molecular weight of 30,000-40,000. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol and alkyl sulfonates. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and docusate sodium. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol and a surfactant. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and lecithin. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and sodium n-lauroyl
35 sarcosine. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether surfactants. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and PEG 6000. In another preferred formulation indomethacin is milled with mannitol and silica. Preferably indomethacin is milled with mannitol and Aerosil R972 fumed silica. In another preferred embodiment,

indomethacin is milled with mannitol, tartaric acid and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol, sodium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate. In another preferred embodiment, indomethacin is milled with mannitol, potassium bicarbonate and sodium lauryl sulfate.

- 5 In a second aspect the invention comprises a biologically active material produced by the method described herein and composition comprising the biologically active material as described herein. Preferably, the average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 10 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the average particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the 15 median particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 2000nm (% < 2000 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 1000nm (% < 1000 nm). Preferably, the percentage of 20 particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 500nm (% < 500 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 300nm (% < 300 nm). Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, 25 is selected from the group consisting of: 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than 200nm (% < 200 nm). Preferably, the Dx of the particle size distribution, as measured on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 30 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90. Preferably, the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: at least 50% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 60% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 70% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 75% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 85% of the 35 biologically active material is crystalline, at least 90% of the biologically active material is crystalline, at least 95% of the biologically active material is crystalline and at least 98% of the biologically active material is crystalline. Preferably, the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material is substantially equal to the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material

before the material was subject to the method described herein. Preferably, the amorphous content of the biologically active material is selected from the group consisting of: less than 50% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 40% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 30% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 25% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 15% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 10% of the biologically active material is amorphous, less than 5% of the biologically active material is amorphous and less than 2% of the biologically active material is amorphous. Preferably, the biologically active material has had no significant increase in amorphous content following subjecting the material to the method as described

10 herein.

In one preferred embodiment, the invention comprises compositions comprising the biologically active ingredient together with a grinding matrix, a mixture of grinding matrix materials, milling aids, mixtures of milling aids, facilitating agents and/or mixtures of facilitating agents as described herein, in concentrations and ratios as described herein under the methods of the

15 invention.

In a third aspect the invention comprises a pharmaceutical composition comprising a biologically active material produced by the method described herein and compositions described herein. Preferably, the invention comprises pharmaceutical compositions comprising the biologically active ingredient together with a grinding matrix, a mixture of grinding matrix materials, milling aids, mixtures of milling aids, facilitating agents and/or mixtures of facilitating agents as described herein, in concentrations and ratios as described herein under the methods of the invention. Preferably, the average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the average particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.

25 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the average particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm. Preferably, the median particle size is equal to or greater than 25nm. Preferably, the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: less than 2000nm (% < 2000 nm) is selected from the group consisting of: 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %; less than 1000nm (% < 1000 nm) is selected from the group consisting of: 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %; less than 500nm (% < 500 nm) is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %; less than 300nm (% < 300 nm) is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %; and less than 200nm (% < 200 nm) is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %. Preferably,

the composition has a T_{\max} less than that of the equivalent conventional composition administered at the same dosage, wherein the composition comprises indomethacin. Preferably, the composition has a C_{\max} greater than that of the equivalent conventional composition administered at the same dosage, wherein the composition comprises
5 indomethacin. Preferably, the composition has an AUC greater than that of the equivalent conventional composition administered at the same dosage, wherein the composition comprises indomethacin.

In a fourth aspect the invention comprises a method of treating a human in need of such treatment comprising the step of administering to the human an effective amount of a
10 pharmaceutical composition as described herein.

In a fifth aspect, the invention comprises the use of a pharmaceutical composition as described herein in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a human in need of such treatment.

In a sixth aspect the invention comprises a method for manufacturing a pharmaceutical
15 composition as described herein comprising the step of combining a therapeutically effective amount of a biologically active material prepared by a method described herein or a composition as described herein, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier to produce a pharmaceutically acceptable dosage form.

In a seventh aspect the invention comprises a method for manufacturing a veterinary product
20 comprising the step of combining a therapeutically effective amount of the biologically active material prepared by a method as described herein or a composition as described herein, together with an acceptable excipient to produce a dosage form acceptable for veterinary use.

In an eighth aspect the invention comprises a method for manufacturing of a pharmaceutical formulation comprising the step of combining an effective amount of the biologically active
25 material prepared by a method described herein together with acceptable excipients to produce a formulation that can deliver a therapeutically effective amount of active to the pulmonary or nasal area. Such a formulation could be, but is not limited to a dry powder formulation for oral inhalation to the lungs or a formulation for nasal inhalation. Preferably the method for manufacturing such a formulation uses lactose, mannitol, sucrose, sorbitol, xylitol or other
30 sugars or polyols as the co-grinding matrix together with surfactant such as, but not limited to lecithin, DPPC (dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine), PG (phosphatidylglycerol), dipalmitoyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine (DPPE), dipalmitoyl phosphatidylinositol (DPPI) or other phospholipid. The particle size of the material produced by the invention disclosed herein results in the materials being readily aerosolized and suitable for methods of delivery to a
35 subject in need thereof, including pulmonary and nasal delivery methods.

While the method of the present invention has particular application in the preparation of poorly water-soluble biologically active materials, the scope of the invention is not limited thereto. For example, the method of the present invention enables production of highly water-soluble

biologically active materials. Such materials may exhibit advantages over conventional materials by way of, for example, more rapid therapeutic action or lower dose. In contrast, wet grinding techniques utilizing water (or other comparably polar solvents) are incapable of being applied to such materials, as the particles dissolve appreciably in the solvent.

- 5 Other aspects and advantages of the invention will become apparent to those skilled in the art from a review of the ensuing description.

Brief Description of the Drawings

- Figure 1A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX
10 mill, examples A to S.
- Figure 1B. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples T to AL.
- Figure 1C. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples AM to BE.
- 15 Figure 1D. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples BF to BX.
- Figure 1E. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples BY to CQ.
- Figure 1F. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX
20 mill, examples CR to DJ.
- Figure 1G. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in SPEX mill, examples DK to EC.
- Figure 1H. The figure shows the X-Ray diffraction patterns: (A) after milling of Naproxen sodium in tartaric acid; (B) unmilled Naproxen sodium and (C) unmilled Naproxen acid.
- 25 Figure 2A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 110 mL HD01 Attritor mill, examples A to F.
- Figure 3A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material containing a mixture of 2 matrices, milled in SPEX mill, examples A to E.
- Figure 4A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 1L
30 HD01 Attritor mill, examples A to G.
- Figure 5A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 750mL 1S Attritor mill, examples A to F.
- Figure 6A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in ½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples A to R.
- 35 Figure 6B. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in ½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples S to AK.
- Figure 6C. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in ½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples AL to AU.

Figure 7A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of Metaxalone milled in a variety of mills, examples A to O.

Figure 8A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in HICOM mill, examples A to P.

5 Figure 9A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 1½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples A to S.

Figure 9B. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in 1½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples T to AL.

10 Figure 10A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of material milled in a variety of large scale mills, examples A to F.

Figure 11A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of Naproxen Acid milled in Mannitol in a ½ Gallon 1S Attritor mill, examples A to M.

Figure 12A. Powder charge composition and particle size distribution of Naproxen Acid milled in SPEX mill and particle size distribution after filtration, examples A to L.

15

Detailed Description of the Invention

General

Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the invention described herein is susceptible to variations and modifications other than those specifically described. It is to be understood that
20 the invention includes all such variations and modifications. The invention also includes all of the steps, features, compositions and materials referred to or indicated in the specification, individually or collectively and any and all combinations or any two or more of the steps or features.

The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments described
25 herein, which are intended for the purpose of exemplification only. Functionally equivalent products, compositions and methods are clearly within the scope of the invention as described herein.

The invention described herein may include one or more ranges of values (e.g. size, concentration etc). A range of values will be understood to include all values within the range,
30 including the values defining the range, and values adjacent to the range that lead to the same or substantially the same outcome as the values immediately adjacent to that value which defines the boundary to the range.

The entire disclosures of all publications (including patents, patent applications, journal articles, laboratory manuals, books, or other documents) cited herein are hereby incorporated by
35 reference. Inclusion does not constitute an admission is made that any of the references constitute prior art or are part of the common general knowledge of those working in the field to which this invention relates.

Throughout this specification, unless the context requires otherwise, the word “comprise” or variations, such as “comprises” or “comprising” will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated integer, or group of integers, but not the exclusion of any other integers or group of integers. It is also noted that in this disclosure, and particularly in the claims and/or
5 paragraphs, terms such as “comprises”, “comprised”, “comprising” and the like can have the meaning attributed to it in US Patent law; e.g., they can mean “includes”, “included”, “including”, and the like.

“Therapeutically effective amount” as used herein with respect to methods of treatment and in particular drug dosage, shall mean that dosage that provides the specific pharmacological
10 response for which the drug is administered in a significant number of subjects in need of such treatment. It is emphasized that “therapeutically effective amount,” administered to a particular subject in a particular instance will not always be effective in treating the diseases described herein, even though such dosage is deemed a “therapeutically effective amount” by those skilled in the art. It is to be further understood that drug dosages are, in particular instances,
15 measured as oral dosages, or with reference to drug levels as measured in blood.

The term “inhibit” is defined to include its generally accepted meaning which includes prohibiting, preventing, restraining, and lowering, stopping, or reversing progression or severity, and such action on a resultant symptom. As such the present invention includes both medical therapeutic and prophylactic administration, as appropriate.

20 The term “biologically active material” is defined to mean a biologically active compound or a substance which comprises a biologically active compound. In this definition, a compound is generally taken to mean a distinct chemical entity where a chemical formula or formulas can be used to describe the substance. Such compounds would generally, but not necessarily be identified in the literature by a unique classification system such as a CAS number. Some
25 compounds may be more complex and have a mixed chemical structure. For such compounds they may only have an empirical formula or be qualitatively identified. A compound would generally be a pure material, although it would be expected that up to 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% of the substance could be other impurities and the like. Examples of biologically active compounds are, but not limited to, pharmaceutical actives, and analogs,
30 homologs and first order derivatives thereof. A substance that contains a biologically active compound is any substance which has as one of its components a biologically active compound. Examples of substances containing biologically active compounds are, but not limited to, pharmaceutical formulations and products.

Any of the terms, “biological(ly) active”, “active”, “active material” shall have the same meaning
35 as biologically active material.

The term “grinding matrix” is defined as any inert substance that a biologically active material can or is combined with and milled. The terms “co-grinding matrix” and “matrix” are interchangeable with “grinding matrix”.

Particle Size

There are a wide range of techniques that can be utilized to characterize the particle size of a material. Those skilled in the art also understand that almost all these techniques do not physically measure the actual particle size, as one might measure something with a ruler, but measure a physical phenomena which is interpreted to indicate a particle size. As part of the interpretation process some assumptions need to be made to enable mathematical calculations to be made. These assumptions deliver results such as an equivalent spherical particle size, or a hydrodynamic radius.

- 10 Amongst these various methods, two types of measurements are most commonly used. Photon correlation spectroscopy (PCS), also known as 'dynamic light scattering' (DLS) is commonly used to measure particles with a size less than 10 micron. Typically this measurement yields an equivalent hydrodynamic radius often expressed as the average size of a number distribution. The other common particle size measurement is laser diffraction which is
- 15 commonly used to measure particle size from 100 nm to 2000 micron. This technique calculates a volume distribution of equivalent spherical particles that can be expressed using descriptors such as the median particle size or the % of particles under a given size.

- Those skilled in the art recognize that different characterization techniques such as photon correlation spectroscopy and laser diffraction measure different properties of a particle
- 20 ensemble. As a result multiple techniques will give multiple answers to the question, "what is the particle size." In theory one could convert and compare the various parameters each technique measures, however, for real world particle systems this is not practical. As a result the particle size used to describe this invention will be given as two different sets of values that each relate to these two common measurement techniques, such that measurements could be
- 25 made with either technique and then evaluated against the description of this invention.

For measurements made using a photo correlation spectroscopy instrument, or an equivalent method known in the art, the term "number average particle size" is defined as the average particle diameter as determined on a number basis.

- For measurements made using a laser diffraction instrument, or an equivalent method known in
- 30 the art, the term "median particle size" is defined as the median particle diameter as determined on an equivalent spherical particle volume basis. Where the term median is used, it is understood to describe the particle size that divides the population in half such that 50 % of the population is greater than or less than this size. The median particle size is often written as D50, D(0.50) or D[0.5] or similar. As used herein D50, D(0.50) or D[0.5] or similar shall be
- 35 taken to mean 'median particle size'.

The term "Dx of the particle size distribution" refers to the xth percentile of the distribution; thus, D90 refers to the 90th percentile, D95 refers to the 95th percentile, and so forth. Taking D90 as an example this can often be written as, D(0.90) or D[0.9] or similar. With respect to the median

particle size and D_x an upper case D or lowercase d are interchangeable and have the same meaning. Another commonly used way of describing a particle size distribution measured by laser diffraction, or an equivalent method known in the art, is to describe what % of a distribution is under or over a nominated size. The term "percentage less than" also written as
5 "%<" is defined as the percentage, by volume, of a particle size distribution under a nominated size -for example the % < 1000 nm. The term "percentage greater than" also written as "%>" is defined as the percentage, by volume, of a particle size distribution over a nominated size -for example the % > 1000 nm.

The particle size used to describe this invention should be taken to mean the particle size as
10 measured at or shortly before the time of use. For example, the particle size is measured 2 months after the material is subject to the milling method of this invention. In a preferred form, the particle size is measured at a time selected from the group consisting of: 1 day after milling, 2 days after milling, 5 days after milling, 1 month after milling, 2 months after milling, 3 months after milling, 4 months after milling, 5 months after milling, 6 months after milling, 1 year after
15 milling, 2 years after milling, 5 years after milling.

For many of the materials subject to the methods of this invention the particle size can be easily measured. Where the active material has poor water solubility and the matrix it is milled in has good water solubility the powder can simply be dispersed in an aqueous solvent. In this scenario the matrix dissolves leaving the active material dispersed in the solvent. This
20 suspension can then be measured by techniques such as PCS or laser diffraction.

Suitable methods to measure an accurate particle size where the active material has substantive aqueous solubility or the matrix has low solubility in a water based dispersant are outlined below.

1. In the circumstance where insoluble matrix such as microcrystalline cellulose prevents
25 the measurement of the active material separation techniques such as filtration or centrifugation could be used to separate the insoluble matrix from the active material particles. Other ancillary techniques would also be required to determine if any active material was removed by the separation technique so that this could be taken into account.
- 30 2. In the case where the active material is too soluble in water other solvents could be evaluated for the measurement of particle size. Where a solvent could be found that active material is poorly soluble in but is a good solvent for the matrix a measurement would be relatively straight forward. If such a solvent is difficult to find another approach would be to measure the ensemble of matrix and active material in a solvent (such as
35 iso-octane) which both are insoluble in. Then the powder would be measured in another solvent where the active material is soluble but the matrix is not. Thus with a measurement of the matrix particle size and a measurement of the size of the matrix

and active material together an understanding of the active material particle size can be obtained.

3. In some circumstances image analysis could be used to obtain information about the particle size distribution of the active material. Suitable image measurement techniques might include transmission electron microscopy (TEM), scanning electron microscopy (SEM), optical microscopy and confocal microscopy. In addition to these standard techniques some additional technique would be required to be used in parallel to differentiate the active material and matrix particles. Depending on the chemical makeup of the materials involved possible techniques could be elemental analysis, raman spectroscopy, FTIR spectroscopy or fluorescence spectroscopy.

Other Definitions

Throughout this specification, unless the context requires otherwise, the phrase "dry mill" or variations, such as "dry milling", should be understood to refer to milling in at least the substantial absence of liquids. If liquids are present, they are present in such amounts that the contents of the mill retain the characteristics of a dry powder.

"Flowable" means a powder having physical characteristics rendering it suitable for further processing using typical equipment used for the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions and formulations.

Other definitions for selected terms used herein may be found within the detailed description of the invention and apply throughout. Unless otherwise defined, all other scientific and technical terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood to one of ordinary skill in the art to which the invention belongs.

The term "millable" means that the grinding matrix is capable of being physically degraded under the dry milling conditions of the method of the invention. In one embodiment of the invention, the milled grinding matrix is of a comparable particle size to the biologically active material. In another embodiment of the invention the particle size of the matrix is substantially reduced but not as small as the biologically active material

Other definitions for selected terms used herein may be found within the detailed description of the invention and apply throughout. Unless otherwise defined, all other scientific and technical terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood to one of ordinary skill in the art to which the invention belongs.

Specific

In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to a method for producing a composition, comprising the steps of: dry milling a solid biologically active material and a millable grinding matrix in a mill comprising a plurality of milling bodies, for a time period sufficient to produce

particles of the biologically active material dispersed in an at least partially milled grinding material.

The mixture of active material and matrix may then be separated from the milling bodies and removed from the mill.

- 5 In one aspect the mixture of active material and matrix is then further processed. In another aspect, the grinding matrix is separated from the particles of biologically active material. In a further aspect, at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix is separated from the particulate biologically active material.

The milling bodies are essentially resistant to fracture and erosion in the dry milling process.

- 10 The quantity of the grinding matrix relative to the quantity of biologically active material in particulate form, and the extent of milling of the grinding matrix, is sufficient to inhibit re-agglomeration of the particles of the active material.

The present invention also relates to biologically active materials produced by said methods, to medicaments produced using said biologically active materials and to methods of treatment of

- 15 an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of said biologically active materials administered by way of said medicaments.

Commercial Scale

- The present invention is directed to the unexpected finding that particles of a biologically active
20 material can be produced by dry milling processes as described herein at commercial scale. In one surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 2000nm. In another surprising aspect the particle size produced by the process is equal to or less than 1000nm. This can result in a more efficient and cost effective process.

- One of the key goals of reducing manufacturing costs is the encapsulation of the nanoparticles
25 into materials that do not have to be removed. This enables a simple manufacturing process where conventional formulation technologies can be used to progress the matrix encapsulated nanoparticles directly to a final product. In order to do this the materials used within the matrix must be acceptable to industry regulators. In some cases materials may be acceptable for use but only in limited quantities. Another aspect of matrix choice is functionality. Some matrices
30 that produce good encapsulated nanoparticles may be acceptable from a safety perspective but these materials may make manufacture of a dosage form such as tablet limited.

Improving the dissolution profile

- The process results in the biologically active material having an improved dissolution profile. An
35 improved dissolution profile has significant advantages including the improvement of bioavailability of the biologically active material *in vivo*. Preferably, the improved dissolution profile is observed *in vitro*. Alternatively, the improved dissolution profile is observed *in vivo* by the observation of an improved bioavailability profile. Standard methods for determining the

dissolution profile of a material *in vitro* are available in the art. A suitable method to determine an improved dissolution profile *in vitro* may include determining the concentration of the sample material in a solution over a period of time and comparing the results from the sample material to a control sample. An observation that peak solution concentration for the sample material was achieved in less time than the control sample would indicate (assuming it is statistically significant), that the sample material has an improved dissolution profile. The measurement sample is herein defined as the mixture of biologically active material with grinding matrix and/or other additives that has been subject to the processes of the invention described here. Herein a control sample is defined as a physical mixture (not subject to the processes described in this invention) of the components in the measurement sample with the same relative proportions of active, matrix and/or additive as the measurement sample. For the purposes of the dissolution testing a prototype formulation of the measurement sample could also be used. In this case the control sample would be formulated in the same way. Standard methods for determining the improved dissolution profile of a material *in vivo* are available in the art. A suitable method to determine an improved dissolution profile in a human may be after delivering the dose to measure the rate of active material absorption by measuring the plasma concentration of the sample compound over a period of time and comparing the results from the sample compound to a control. An observation that peak plasma concentration for the sample compound was achieved in less time than the control would indicate (assuming it is statistically significant) that the sample compound has improved bioavailability and an improved dissolution profile. Preferably, the improved dissolution profile is observed at a relevant gastrointestinal pH, when it is observed *in vitro*. Preferably, the improved dissolution profile is observed at a pH which is favourable at indicating improvements in dissolution when comparing the measurement sample to the control compound. Suitable methods for quantifying the concentration of a compound in an *in vitro* sample or an *in vivo* sample are widely available in the art. Suitable methods could include the use of spectroscopy or radioisotope labeling. In one preferred embodiment the method of quantification of dissolution is determined in a solution with a pH selected from the group consisting of: pH 1, pH 2, pH 3, pH 4, pH 5, pH 6, pH 7, pH 7.3, pH 7.4, pH 8, pH 9, pH 10, pH 11, pH 12, pH 13, pH 14 or a pH with 0.5 of a pH unit of any of this group.

Crystallization Profile

Methods for determining the crystallinity profile of the biologically active material are widely available in the art. Suitable methods may include X-ray diffraction, differential scanning calorimetry, raman or IR spectroscopy.

Amorphicity Profile

Methods for determining the amorphous content of the biologically active material are widely available in the art. Suitable methods may include X-ray diffraction, differential scanning calorimetry, raman or IR spectroscopy.

5 **Grinding Matrix**

As will be described subsequently, selection of an appropriate grinding matrix affords particular advantageous applications of the method of the present invention.

A highly advantageous application of the method of the invention is the use of a water-soluble grinding matrix in conjunction with a poorly water-soluble biologically active material. This
10 affords at least two advantages. The first being when the powder containing the biologically active material is placed into water – such as the ingestion of the powder as part of an oral medication - the matrix dissolves, releasing the particulate active material such that there is maximum surface area exposed to solution, thereby allowing a rapid dissolution of the active compound. The second key advantage is the ability, if required, to remove or partially remove
15 the matrix prior to further processing or formulation.

Another advantageous application of the method of the invention is the use of a water-insoluble grinding matrix, particularly in the area of agricultural use, when a biologically active material such as a fungicide is commonly delivered as part of a dry powder or a suspension. The presence of a water insoluble matrix will afford benefits such as increased rain fastness.

20 Without wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that the physical degradation (including but not limited to particle size reduction) of the millable grinding matrix affords the advantage of the invention, by acting as a more effective diluent than grinding matrix of a larger particle size. Again, as will be described subsequently, a highly advantageous aspect of the present invention is that certain grinding matrixes appropriate for use in the method of the invention are
25 also appropriate for use in a medicament. The present invention encompasses methods for the production of a medicament incorporating both the biologically active material and the grinding matrix or in some cases the biologically active material and a portion of the grinding matrix, medicaments so produced, and methods of treatment of an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of said biologically active materials by way of said
30 medicaments.

Analogously, as will be described subsequently, a highly advantageous aspect of the present invention is that certain grinding matrixes appropriate for use in the method of the invention are also appropriate for use in a carrier for an agricultural chemical, such as a pesticide, fungicide, or herbicide. The present invention encompasses methods for the production of an agricultural
35 chemical composition incorporating both the biologically active material in particulate form and the grinding matrix, or in some cases the biologically active material, and a portion of the grinding matrix, and agricultural chemical compositions so produced. The medicament may include only the biologically active material together with the milled grinding matrix or, more

preferably, the biologically active material and milled grinding matrix may be combined with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, as well as any desired excipients or other like agents commonly used in the preparation of medicaments.

Analogously, the agricultural chemical composition may include only the biologically active material together with the milled grinding matrix or, more preferably, the biologically active materials and milled grinding matrix may be combined with one or more carriers, as well as any desired excipients or other like agents commonly used in the preparation of agricultural chemical compositions.

In one particular form of the invention, the grinding matrix is both appropriate for use in a medicament and readily separable from the biologically active material by methods not dependent on particle size. Such grinding matrixes are described in the following detailed description of the invention. Such grinding matrixes are highly advantageous in that they afford significant flexibility in the extent to which the grinding matrix may be incorporated with the biologically active material into a medicament.

In a highly preferred form, the grinding matrix is harder than the biologically active material, and is thus capable of reducing the particle size of the active material under the dry milling conditions of the invention. Again without wishing to be bound by theory, under these circumstances it is believed that the millable grinding matrix affords the advantage of the present invention through a second route, with the smaller particles of grinding matrix produced under the dry milling conditions enabling greater interaction with the biologically active material.

The quantity of the grinding matrix relative to the quantity of biologically active material, and the extent of physical degradation of the grinding matrix, is sufficient to inhibit re-agglomeration of the particles of the active material. Preferably, the quantity of the grinding matrix relative to the quantity of biologically active material, and the extent of physical degradation of the grinding matrix, is sufficient to inhibit re-agglomeration of the particles of the active material in nanoparticulate form. The grinding matrix is not generally selected to be chemically reactive with the biologically active material under the milling conditions of the invention, excepting for example, where the matrix is deliberately chosen to undergo a mechanico-chemical reaction. Such a reaction might be the conversion of a free base or acid to a salt or vice versa.

As stated above, the method of the present invention requires the grinding matrix to be milled with the biologically active material; that is, the grinding matrix will physically degrade under the dry milling conditions of the invention to facilitate the formation and retention of particulates of the biologically active material with reduced particle size. The precise extent of degradation required will depend on certain properties of the grinding matrix and the biologically active material, the ratio of biologically active material to grinding matrix, and the particle size distribution of the particles comprising the biologically active material.

The physical properties of the grinding matrix necessary to achieve the requisite degradation are dependent on the precise milling conditions. For example, a harder grinding matrix may degrade to a sufficient extent provided it is subjected to more vigorous dry milling conditions.

Physical properties of the grinding matrix relevant to the extent that the agent will degrade under dry milling conditions include hardness, friability, as measured by indicia such as hardness, fracture toughness and brittleness index.

A low hardness (typically a Mohs Hardness less than 7) of the biologically active material is desirable to ensure fracture of the particles during processing, so that composite microstructures develop during milling. Preferably, the hardness is less than 3 as determined using the Mohs Hardness scale.

Preferably, the grinding matrix is of low abrasivity. Low abrasivity is desirable to minimise contamination of the mixture of the biologically active material in the grinding matrix by the milling bodies and/or the milling chamber of the media mill. An indirect indication of the abrasivity can be obtained by measuring the level of milling-based contaminants.

Preferably, the grinding matrix has a low tendency to agglomerate during dry milling. While it is difficult to objectively quantify the tendency to agglomerate during milling, it is possible to obtain a subjective measure by observing the level of "caking" of the grinding matrix on the milling bodies and the milling chamber of the media mill as dry milling progresses.

The grinding matrix may be an inorganic or organic substance.

In one embodiment, the grinding matrix is selected from the following, either as a single substance or a combination of two or more substances: Polyols (sugar alcohols) for example (but not limited to) mannitol, sorbitol, isomalt, xylitol, maltitol, lactitol, erythritol, arabitol, ribitol, monosaccharides for example (but not limited to) glucose, fructose, mannose, galactose, disaccharides and trisaccharides for example (but not limited to) anhydrous lactose, lactose monohydrate, sucrose, maltose, trehalose, polysaccharides for example (but not limited to) maltodextrins, dextrin, Inulin, dextrans, polydextrose, other carbohydrates for example (but not limited to) starch, wheat flour, corn flour, rice flour, rice starch, tapioca flour, tapioca starch, potato flour, potato starch, other flours and starches, , soy flour, soy meal or other soy products, cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose based co blended excipients, chemically modified excipients such as pregelatinized (or partially) starch, modified celluloses such as HPMC, CMC, HPC, enteric polymer coatings such as hypromellose phthalate, cellulose acetate phthalate (Aquacoat®), polyvinyl acetate phthalate (Sureteric®), hypromellose acetate succinate (AQOAT®), and polymethacrylates (Eudragit® and Acryl-EZE®), Milk products for example (but not limited to) milk powder, skim milk powders, other milk solids and derivatives, other functional Excipients, organic acids for example (but not limited to) citric acid, tartaric acid, malic acid, maleic acid fumaric acid , ascorbic acid, succinic acid, the conjugate salt of organic acids for example (but not limited to) sodium citrate, sodium tartrate, sodium malate, sodium ascorbate, potassium citrate, potassium tartrate, potassium

malate, potassium ascorbate, inorganics such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, potassium bicarbonate and calcium carbonate, dibasic calcium phosphate, tribasic calcium phosphate, sodium sulfate, sodium chloride, sodium metabisulphite, sodium thiosulfate, ammonium chloride, Glauber's salt, ammonium

5 carbonate, sodium bisulfate, magnesium sulfate, potash alum, potassium chloride, sodium hydrogen sulfate, sodium hydroxide, crystalline hydroxides, hydrogen carbonates, hydrogen carbonates of pharmaceutical acceptable alkali metals, such as but not limited by, sodium, potassium, lithium, calcium, and barium, ammonium salts (or salts of volatile amines), for example (but not limited to) ammonium chloride, methylamine hydrochloride, ammonium

10 bromide, other inorganics for example (but not limited to), thermal silica, chalk, mica, silica, alumina, titanium dioxide, talc, kaolin, bentonite, hectorite, magnesium trisilicate, other clay or clay derivatives or aluminium silicates, a surfactant for example (but not limited to) sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate ,

15 glycerol distearate glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, poloxamer 407, poloxamer 338, polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate

20 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 100 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan

25 trioleate, Sucrose Palmitate, Sucrose Stearate, Sucrose Distearate, Sucrose laurate, Glycocholic acid, sodium Glycholate, Cholic Acid, Soidum Cholate, Sodium Deoxycholate, Deoxycholic acid, Sodium taurocholate, taurocholic acid, Sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000,

30 PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Sodium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Diisopropyl naphthaenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate

35 condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, Sodium Methyl Naphthalene Formaldehyde Sulfonate, sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, Triethanolamine

tristerylphosphate ester, Tristerylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate, Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

In a preferred embodiment, the grinding matrix is a matrix that is considered GRAS (generally regarded as safe) by persons skilled in the pharmaceutical arts.

- 5 In another preferred aspect a combination of two or more suitable matrices, such as those listed above, can be used as the grinding matrix to provide improved properties such as the reduction of caking, and greater improvement of the dissolution profile. Combination matrices may also be advantageous when the matrices have different solubility's allowing the removal or partial removal of one matrix, while leaving the other or part of the other to provide
10 encapsulation or partial encapsulation of the biologically active material.

Another highly preferred aspect of the method is the inclusion of a suitable milling aid in the matrix to improve milling performance. Improvements to milling performance would be things such as, but not limited to, a reduction in caking or higher recovery of powder from the mill. Examples of suitable milling aids include surfactants, polymers and inorganics such as silica

- 15 (including colloidal silica), aluminium silicates and clays.

There are a wide range of surfactants that will make suitable milling aids. The highly preferred form is where the surfactant is a solid, or can be manufactured into a solid. Preferably, the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers, polyoxyethylene stearates, polyethylene glycols (PEG), poloxamers, poloxamines, sarcosine
20 based surfactants, polysorbates, aliphatic alcohols, alkyl and aryl sulfates, alkyl and aryl polyether sulfonates and other sulfate surfactants, trimethyl ammonium based surfactants, lecithin and other phospholipids, bile salts, polyoxyethylene castor oil derivatives, polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters, Sorbitan fatty acid esters, Sucrose fatty acid esters, alkyl glucopyranosides, alkyl maltopyranosides, glycerol fatty acid esters, Alkyl Benzene
25 Sulphonic Acids, Alkyl Ether Carboxylic Acids, Alkyl and aryl Phosphate esters, Alkyl and aryl Sulphate esters, Alkyl and aryl Sulphonic acids, Alkyl Phenol Phosphates esters, Alkyl Phenol Sulphates esters, Alkyl and Aryl Phosphates, Alkyl Polysaccharides, Alkylamine Ethoxylates, Alkyl-Naphthalene Sulphonates formaldehyde condensates, Sulfosuccinates, lignosulfonates, Ceto-Oleyl Alcohol Ethoxylates, Condensed Naphthalene Sulphonates, Dialkyl and Alkyl
30 Naphthalene Sulphonates, Di-alkyl Sulphosuccinates, Ethoxylated nonylphenols, Ethylene Glycol Esters, Fatty Alcohol Alkoxylates, Hydrogenated tallowalkylamines, Mono-alkyl Sulphosuccinates, Nonyl Phenol Ethoxylates, Sodium Oleyl N-methyl Taurate, Tallowalkylamines, linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids

Preferably, the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium
35 stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate, glycerol distearate, glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide,

benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, , poloxamer 338, poloxamer 407 polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 100 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan trioleate, Sucrose Palmitate, Sucrose Stearate, Sucrose Distearate, Sucrose laurate, Glycocholic acid, sodium Glycholate, Cholic Acid, Sodium Cholate, Sodium Deoxycholate, Deoxycholic acid, Sodium taurocholate, taurocholic acid, Sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000, PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Sodium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Diisopropyl naphthaenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, Sodium Methyl Naphthalene Formaldehyde Sulfonate, sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate, Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

Preferably the polymer is selected from the list of: polyvinylpyrrolidones (PVP), polyvinylalcohol, Acrylic acid based polymers and copolymers of acrylic acid

Preferably, the milling aid has a concentration selected from the group consisting of: 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 – 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -2% w/w, 0.5 – 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 – 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.

Milling bodies

In the method of the present invention, the milling bodies are preferably chemically inert and rigid. The term "chemically-inert", as used herein, means that the milling bodies do not react chemically with the biologically active material or the grinding matrix.

As described above, the milling bodies are essentially resistant to fracture and erosion in the milling process.

The milling bodies are desirably provided in the form of bodies which may have any of a variety of smooth, regular shapes, flat or curved surfaces, and lacking sharp or raised edges. For example, suitable milling bodies can be in the form of bodies having ellipsoidal, ovoid, spherical

or right cylindrical shapes. Preferably, the milling bodies are provided in the form of one or more of beads, balls, spheres, rods, right cylinders, drums or radius-end right cylinders (i.e., right cylinders having hemispherical bases with the same radius as the cylinder).

Depending on the nature of the biologically active material and the grinding matrix, the milling media bodies desirably have an effective mean particle diameter (i.e. "particle size") between about 0.1 and 30 mm, more preferably between about 1 and about 15 mm, still more preferably between about 3 and 10 mm.

The milling bodies may comprise various substances such as ceramic, glass, metal or polymeric compositions, in a particulate form. Suitable metal milling bodies are typically spherical and generally have good hardness (i.e. RHC 60-70), roundness, high wear resistance, and narrow size distribution and can include, for example, balls fabricated from type 52100 chrome steel, type 316 or 440C stainless steel or type 1065 high carbon steel.

Preferred ceramics, for example, can be selected from a wide array of ceramics desirably having sufficient hardness and resistance to fracture to enable them to avoid being chipped or crushed during milling and also having sufficiently high density. Suitable densities for milling media can range from about 1 to 15 g/cm³, preferably from about 1 to 8 g/cm³. Preferred ceramics can be selected from steatite, aluminum oxide, zirconium oxide, zirconia-silica, yttria-stabilized zirconium oxide, magnesia-stabilized zirconium oxide, silicon nitride, silicon carbide, cobalt-stabilized tungsten carbide, and the like, as well as mixtures thereof.

Preferred glass milling media are spherical (e.g. beads), have a narrow size distribution, are durable, and include, for example, lead-free soda lime glass and borosilicate glass. Polymeric milling media are preferably substantially spherical and can be selected from a wide array of polymeric resins having sufficient hardness and friability to enable them to avoid being chipped or crushed during milling, abrasion-resistance to minimize attrition resulting in contamination of the product, and freedom from impurities such as metals, solvents, and residual monomers.

Preferred polymeric resins, for example, can be selected from crosslinked polystyrenes, such as polystyrene crosslinked with divinylbenzene, styrene copolymers, polyacrylates such as polymethylmethacrylate, polycarbonates, polyacetals, vinyl chloride polymers and copolymers, polyurethanes, polyamides, high density polyethylenes, polypropylenes, and the like. The use of polymeric milling media to grind materials down to a very small particle size (as opposed to mechanochemical synthesis) is disclosed, for example, in U.S. patents 5,478,705 and 5,500,331. Polymeric resins typically can have densities ranging from about 0.8 to 3.0 g/cm³. Higher density polymeric resins are preferred. Alternatively, the milling media can be composite particles comprising dense core particles having a polymeric resin adhered thereon. Core particles can be selected from substances known to be useful as milling media, for example, glass, alumina, zirconia silica, zirconium oxide, stainless steel, and the like. Preferred core substances have densities greater than about 2.5 g/cm³.

In one embodiment of the invention, the milling media are formed from a ferromagnetic substance, thereby facilitating removal of contaminants arising from wear of the milling media by the use of magnetic separation techniques.

Each type of milling body has its own advantages. For example, metals have the highest specific gravities, which increase grinding efficiency due to increased impact energy. Metal costs range from low to high, but metal contamination of final product can be an issue. Glasses are advantageous from the standpoint of low cost and the availability of small bead sizes as low as 0.004 mm. However, the specific gravity of glasses is lower than other media and significantly more milling time is required. Finally, ceramics are advantageous from the standpoint of low wear and contamination, ease of cleaning, and high hardness.

Dry Milling

In the dry milling process of the present invention, the biologically active material and grinding matrix, in the form of crystals, powders, or the like, are combined in suitable proportions with the plurality of milling bodies in a milling chamber that is mechanically agitated (i.e. with or without stirring) for a predetermined period of time at a predetermined intensity of agitation. Typically, a milling apparatus is used to impart motion to the milling bodies by the external application of agitation, whereby various translational, rotational or inversion motions or combinations thereof are applied to the milling chamber and its contents, or by the internal application of agitation through a rotating shaft terminating in a blade, propeller, impeller or paddle or by a combination of both actions.

During milling, motion imparted to the milling bodies can result in application of shearing forces as well as multiple impacts or collisions having significant intensity between milling bodies and particles of the biologically active material and grinding matrix. The nature and intensity of the forces applied by the milling bodies to the biologically active material and the grinding matrix is influenced by a wide variety of processing parameters including: the type of milling apparatus; the intensity of the forces generated, the kinematic aspects of the process; the size, density, shape, and composition of the milling bodies; the weight ratio of the biologically active material and grinding matrix mixture to the milling bodies; the duration of milling; the physical properties of both the biologically active material and the grinding matrix; the atmosphere present during activation; and others.

Advantageously, the media mill is capable of repeatedly or continuously applying mechanical compressive forces and shear stress to the biologically active material and the grinding matrix. Suitable media mills include but are not limited to the following: high-energy ball, sand, bead or pearl mills, basket mill, planetary mill, vibratory action ball mill, multi-axial shaker/mixer, stirred ball mill, horizontal small media mill, multi-ring pulverizing mill, and the like, including small milling media. The milling apparatus also can contain one or more rotating shafts.

In a preferred form of the invention, the dry milling is performed in a ball mill. Throughout the remainder of the specification reference will be made to dry milling being carried out by way of a ball mill. Examples of this type of mill are attritor mills, nutating mills, tower mills, planetary mills, vibratory mills and gravity-dependent-type ball mills. It will be appreciated that dry milling
5 in accordance with the method of the invention may also be achieved by any suitable means other than ball milling. For example, dry milling may also be achieved using jet mills, rod mills, roller mills or crusher mills.

Biologically active material

10 The biologically active material includes active compounds, including compounds for veterinary and human use such as but not limited to, pharmaceutical actives and the like.

The biologically active material is ordinarily a material for which one of skill in the art desires improved dissolution properties. The biologically active material may be a conventional active agent or drug, although the process of the invention may be employed on formulations or
15 agents that already have reduced particle size compared to their conventional form.

Biologically active materials suitable for use in the invention include indomethacin.

As discussed in the context of the background to the invention, biologically active materials that are poorly water soluble at gastrointestinal pH will particularly benefit from being prepared, and the method of the present invention is particularly advantageously applied to materials that are
20 poorly water soluble at gastrointestinal pH.

Conveniently, the biologically active material is capable of withstanding temperatures that are typical in uncooled dry milling, which may exceed 80 °C. Therefore, materials with a melting point about 80 °C or greater are highly suitable. For biologically active materials with lower melting points, the media mill may be cooled, thereby allowing materials with significantly lower
25 melting temperatures to be processed according to the method of the invention. For instance, a simple water-cooled mill will keep temperatures below 50 °C, or chilled water could be used to further lower the milling temperature. Those skilled in the art will understand that a high energy ball mill could be designed to run at any temperature between say -30 to 200 °C. For some biologically active materials it may be advantageous to control the milling temperature to
30 temperatures significantly below the melting points of the biologically active materials.

The biologically active material is obtained in a conventional form commercially and/or prepared by techniques known in the art.

It is preferred, but not essential, that the particle size of the biologically active material be less than about 1000 µm, as determined by sieve analysis. If the coarse particle size of the
35 biologically active material is greater than about 1000 µm, then it is preferred that the particles of the biologically active material substrate be reduced in size to less than 1000 µm using another standard milling method.

Processed biologically active material

Preferably, the biologically active materials, which have been subject to the methods of the invention, comprises particles of biologically active material of an average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group

5 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.

Preferably, the biologically active materials, which have been subject to the methods of the invention, comprises particles of biologically active material of a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 2000

10 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.

Preferably, the biologically active materials, which have been subject to the methods of the invention, comprises particles of biologically active material and wherein the Dx of the particle size distribution, as measured on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting

15 of less than or equal to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90, These sizes refer to particles either fully dispersed or partially agglomerated.

20 Agglomerates of biologically active material after processing

Agglomerates comprising particles of biologically active material, said particles having a particle size within the ranges specified above, should be understood to fall within the scope of the present invention, regardless of whether the agglomerates exceed the ranges specified above.

Agglomerates comprising particles of biologically active material, said agglomerates having a
25 total agglomerate size within the ranges specified above, should be understood to fall within the scope of the present invention.

Agglomerates comprising particles of biologically active material should be understood to fall within the scope of the present invention if at the time of use, or further processing, the particle size of the agglomerate is within the ranges specified above.

30 Agglomerates comprising particles of biologically active material, said particles having a particle size within the ranges specified above, at the time of use, or further processing, should be understood to fall within the scope of the present invention, regardless of whether the agglomerates exceed the ranges specified above.

35 Processing Time

Preferably, the biologically active material and the grinding matrix are dry milled for the shortest time necessary to form the mixture of the biologically active material in the grinding matrix such that the active material has improved dissolution to minimise any possible contamination from

the media mill and/or the plurality of milling bodies. This time varies greatly, depending on the biologically active material and the grinding matrix, and may range from as short as 1 minute to several hours. Dry milling times in excess of 2 hours may lead to degradation of the biologically active material and an increased level of undesirable contaminants.

- 5 Suitable rates of agitation and total milling times are adjusted for the type and size of milling apparatus as well as the milling media, the weight ratio of the biologically active material and grinding matrix mixture to the plurality of milling bodies, the chemical and physical properties of the biologically active material and grinding matrix, and other parameters that may be optimized empirically.

10

Inclusion of the grinding matrix with the biologically active material and separation of the grinding matrix from the biologically active material

In a preferred aspect, the grinding matrix is not separated from the biologically active material but is maintained with the biologically active material in the final product. Preferably the grinding

- 15 matrix is considered to be Generally Regarded as Safe (GRAS) for pharmaceutical products.

In an alternative aspect, the grinding matrix is separated from the biologically active material. In one aspect, where the grinding matrix is not fully milled, the unmilled grinding matrix is separated from the biologically active material. In a further aspect, at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix is separated from the biologically active material.

- 20 Any portion of the grinding matrix may be removed, including but not limited to 10%, 25%, 50%, 75%, or substantially all of the grinding matrix.

In some embodiments of the invention, a significant portion of the milled grinding matrix may comprise particles of a size similar to and/or smaller than the particles comprising the biologically active material. Where the portion of the milled grinding matrix to be separated

25 from the particles comprising the biologically active material comprises particles of a size similar to and/or smaller than the particles comprising the biologically active material, separation techniques based on size distribution are inapplicable.

- In these circumstances, the method of the present invention may involve separation of at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix from the biologically active material by techniques
- 30 including but not limited to electrostatic separation, magnetic separation, centrifugation (density separation), hydrodynamic separation, froth flotation.

Advantageously, the step of removing at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix from the biologically active material may be performed through means such as selective dissolution, washing, or sublimation.

- 35 An advantageous aspect of the invention would be the use of grinding matrix that has two or more components where at least one component is water soluble and at least one component has low solubility in water. In this case washing can be used to remove the matrix component soluble in water leaving the biologically active material encapsulated in the remaining matrix

components. In a highly advantageous aspect of the invention the matrix with low solubility is a functional excipient.

A highly advantageous aspect of the present invention is that certain grinding matrixes appropriate for use in the method of the invention (in that they physically degrade to the desired extent under dry milling conditions) are also pharmaceutically acceptable and thus appropriate for use in a medicament. Where the method of the present invention does not involve complete separation of the grinding matrix from the biologically active material, the present invention encompasses methods for the production of a medicament incorporating both the biologically active material and at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix, medicaments so produced and methods of treatment of an animal, including man, using a therapeutically effective amount of said biologically active materials by way of said medicaments.

The medicament may include only the biologically active material and the grinding matrix or, more preferably, the biologically active materials and grinding matrix may be combined with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, as well as any desired excipients or other like agents commonly used in the preparation of medicaments.

Analogously, a highly advantageous aspect of the present invention is that certain grinding matrixes appropriate for use in the method of the invention (in that they physically degrade to a desirable extent under dry milling conditions) are also appropriate for use in an agricultural chemical composition. Where the method of the present invention does not involve complete separation of the grinding matrix from the biologically active material, the present invention encompasses methods for the production of a agricultural chemical composition incorporating both the biologically active material and at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix, agricultural chemical composition so produced and methods of use of such compositions.

The agricultural chemical composition may include only the biologically active material and the grinding matrix or, more preferably, the biologically active materials and grinding matrix may be combined with one or more acceptable carriers, as well as any desired excipients or other like agents commonly used in the preparation of agricultural chemical compositions.

In one particular form of the invention, the grinding matrix is both appropriate for use in a medicament and readily separable from the biologically active material by methods not dependent on particle size. Such grinding matrixes are described in the following detailed description of the invention. Such grinding matrixes are highly advantageous in that they afford significant flexibility in the extent to which the grinding matrix may be incorporated with the biologically active material into a medicament.

The mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix may then be separated from the milling bodies and removed from the mill.

In one embodiment, the grinding matrix is separated from the mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix. Where the grinding matrix is not fully milled, the unmilled grinding

matrix is separated from the biologically active material. In a further aspect, at least a portion of the milled grinding matrix is separated from the biologically active material.

The milling bodies are essentially resistant to fracture and erosion in the dry milling process.

The quantity of the grinding matrix relative to the quantity of biologically active material, and the
5 extent of milling of the grinding matrix, is sufficient to provide reduced particle size of the biologically active material.

The grinding matrix is neither chemically nor mechanically reactive with the pharmaceutical material under the dry milling conditions of the method of the invention except, for example, where the matrix is deliberately chosen to undergo a mechanico-chemical reaction. Such a
10 reaction might be the conversion of a free base or acid to a salt or vice versa.

Preferably, the medicament is a solid dosage form, however, other dosage forms may be prepared by those of ordinary skill in the art.

In one form, after the step of separating said mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix from the plurality of milling bodies, and before the step of using said mixture of
15 biologically active material and grinding matrix in the manufacture of a medicament, the method may comprise the step of:

removing a portion of the grinding matrix from said mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix to provide a mixture enriched in the biologically active material;

and the step of using said mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix in the
20 manufacture of a medicament, more particularly comprises the step of using the mixture of biologically active material and grinding matrix enriched in the biologically active material form in the manufacture of a medicament.

The present invention includes medicaments manufactured by said methods, and methods for the treatment of an animal, including man, by the administration of a therapeutically effective
25 amount of the biologically active materials by way of said medicaments.

In another embodiment of the invention, a facilitating agent or a combination of facilitating agents is also comprised in the mixture to be milled. Such facilitating agents appropriate for use in the invention include diluents, surfactants, polymers, binding agents, filling agents, lubricating agents, sweeteners, flavouring agents, preservatives, buffers, wetting agents,
30 disintegrants, effervescent agents and agents that may form part of a medicament, including a solid dosage form, or other excipients required for other specific drug delivery, such as the agents and media listed below under the heading *Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Compositions*, or any combination thereof.

35 ***Biologically active materials and compositions***

The present invention encompasses pharmaceutically acceptable materials produced according to the methods of the present invention, compositions including such materials, including compositions comprising such materials together with the grinding matrix with or

without milling aids, facilitating agents, with at least a portion of the grinding matrix or separated from the grinding matrix.

The pharmaceutically acceptable materials within the compositions of the invention are present at a concentration of between about 0.1% and about 99.0% by weight. Preferably, the concentration of pharmaceutically acceptable materials within the compositions will be about 5% to about 80% by weight, while concentrations of 10% to about 50% by weight are highly preferred. Desirably, the concentration will be in the range of about 10 to 15% by weight, 15 to 20% by weight, 20 to 25% by weight, 25 to 30% by weight, 30 to 35% by weight, 35 to 40% by weight, 40 to 45% by weight, 45 to 50% by weight, 50 to 55% by weight, 55 to 60% by weight, 60 to 65% by weight, 65 to 70% by weight, 70 to 75% by weight or 75 to 80% by weight for the composition prior to any later removal (if desired) of any portion of the grinding matrix. Where part or all of the grinding matrix has been removed, the relative concentration of pharmaceutically acceptable materials in the composition may be considerably higher depending on the amount of the grinding matrix that is removed. For example, if all of the grinding matrix is removed the concentration of particles in the preparation may approach 100% by weight (subject to the presence of facilitating agents).

Compositions produced according to the present invention are not limited to the inclusion of a single species of pharmaceutically acceptable materials. More than one species of pharmaceutically acceptable materials may therefore be present in the composition. Where more than one species of pharmaceutically acceptable materials is present, the composition so formed may either be prepared in a dry milling step, or the pharmaceutically acceptable materials may be prepared separately and then combined to form a single composition.

Medicaments

The medicaments of the present invention may include the pharmaceutically acceptable material, optionally together with the grinding matrix or at least a portion of the grinding matrix, with or without milling aids, facilitating agents, combined with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, as well as other agents commonly used in the preparation of pharmaceutically acceptable compositions.

As used herein "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" includes any and all solvents, dispersion media, coatings, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic and absorption delaying agents, and the like that are physiologically compatible. Preferably, the carrier is suitable for parenteral administration, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, sublingual, pulmonary, transdermal or oral administration. Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersion. The use of such media and agents for the manufacture of medicaments is well known in the art. Except insofar as any conventional media or agent is

incompatible with the pharmaceutically acceptable material, use thereof in the manufacture of a pharmaceutical composition according to the invention is contemplated.

Pharmaceutical acceptable carriers according to the invention may include one or more of the following examples:

- 5 (1) surfactants and polymers including, but not limited to polyethylene glycol (PEG), polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP), polyvinylalcohol, crospovidone, polyvinylpyrrolidone-polyvinylacrylate copolymer, cellulose derivatives, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxymethylethyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose phthalate, polyacrylates and polymethacrylates, urea, sugars, polyols, and their
- 10 polymers, emulsifiers, sugar gum, starch, organic acids and their salts, vinyl pyrrolidone and vinyl acetate
- (2) binding agents such as various celluloses and cross-linked polyvinylpyrrolidone, microcrystalline cellulose; and or
- (3) filling agents such as lactose monohydrate, lactose anhydrous, microcrystalline
- 15 cellulose and various starches; and or
- (4) lubricating agents such as agents that act on the flowability of the powder to be compressed, including colloidal silicon dioxide, talc, stearic acid, magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, silica gel; and or
- (5) sweeteners such as any natural or artificial sweetener including sucrose, xylitol,
- 20 sodium saccharin, cyclamate, aspartame, and accsulfame K; and or
- (6) flavouring agents; and or
- (7) preservatives such as potassium sorbate, methylparaben, propylparaben, benzoic acid and its salts, other esters of parahydroxybenzoic acid such as butylparaben, alcohols such as ethyl or benzyl alcohol, phenolic chemicals such as phenol, or quarternary
- 25 compounds such as benzalkonium chloride; and or
- (8) buffers; and or
- (9) Diluents such as pharmaceutically acceptable inert fillers, such as microcrystalline cellulose, lactose, dibasic calcium phosphate, saccharides, and/or mixtures of any of the foregoing; and or
- 30 (10) wetting agents such as corn starch, potato starch, maize starch, and modified starches, croscarmellose sodium, crospovidone, sodium starch glycolate, and mixtures thereof; and or
- (11) disintegrants; and or
- (12) effervescent agents such as effervescent couples such as an organic acid (e.g., citric,
- 35 tartaric, malic, fumaric, adipic, succinic, and alginic acids and anhydrides and acid salts), or a carbonate (e.g. sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, sodium glycine carbonate, L-lysine carbonate, and arginine carbonate) or bicarbonate (e.g. sodium bicarbonate or potassium bicarbonate); and or

(13) other pharmaceutically acceptable excipients.

Medicaments of the invention suitable for use in animals and in particular in man typically must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage. The medicaments of the invention comprising the biologically active material can be formulated as a solid, a solution, a microemulsion, a liposome, or other ordered structures suitable to high drug concentration. Actual dosage levels of the biologically active material in the medicament of the invention may be varied in accordance with the nature of the biologically active material, as well as the potential increased efficacy due to the advantages of providing and administering the biologically active material (e.g., increased solubility, more rapid dissolution, increased surface area of the biologically active material, etc.). Thus as used herein "therapeutically effective amount" will refer to an amount of biologically active material required to effect a therapeutic response in an animal. Amounts effective for such a use will depend on: the desired therapeutic effect; the route of administration; the potency of the biologically active material; the desired duration of treatment; the stage and severity of the disease being treated; the weight and general state of health of the patient; and the judgment of the prescribing physician.

In another embodiment, the biologically active material, optionally together with the grinding matrix or at least a portion of the grinding matrix, of the invention may be combined into a medicament with another biologically active material, or even the same biologically active material. In the latter embodiment, a medicament may be achieved which provides for different release characteristics – early release from the biologically active material, and later release from a larger average size biologically active material.

Pharmacokinetic Properties of Indomethacin Compositions

Suitable animal models to determine pharmacokinetic parameters are described in the prior art, such as the beagle dog model described in United States Patent No. 7,101,576.

Fast Onset of Activity

The indomethacin compositions of the invention exhibit faster therapeutic effects.

In one example, following administration the indomethacin compositions of the invention comprising indomethacin have a T_{max} of less than about 5 hours, less than about 4.5 hours, less than about 4 hours, less than about 3.5 hours, less than about 3 hours, less than about 2.75 hours, less than about 2.5 hours, less than about 2.25 hours, less than about 2 hours, less than about 1.75 hours, less than about 1.5 hours, less than about 1.25 hours, less than about 1.0 hours, less than about 50 minutes, less than about 40 minutes, less than about 30 minutes, less than about 25 minutes, less than about 20 minutes, less than about 15 minutes, less than about 10 minutes, less than about 5 minutes, or less than about 1 minute.

Increased Bioavailability

The indomethacin compositions of the invention preferably exhibit increased bioavailability (AUC) and require smaller doses as compared to prior conventional compositions administered at the same dose. Any drug composition can have adverse side effects. Thus, lower doses of drugs which can achieve the same or better therapeutic effects as those observed with larger doses of conventional compositions are desired. Such lower doses can be realized with the compositions of the invention because the greater bioavailability observed with the compositions as compared to conventional drug formulations means that smaller doses of drug are required to obtain the desired therapeutic effect.

10

The Pharmacokinetic Profiles of the Compositions of the Invention are not Substantially Affected by the Fed or Fasted State of the Subject Ingesting the Compositions

The invention encompasses indomethacin compositions wherein the pharmacokinetic profile of the composition is not substantially affected by the fed or fasted state of a subject ingesting the composition. This means that there is no substantial difference in the quantity of composition or the rate of composition absorption when the compositions are administered in the fed versus the fasted state. Thus, the compositions of the invention substantially eliminate the effect of food on the pharmacokinetics of the composition.

The difference in absorption of the indomethacin composition of the invention, when administered in the fed versus the fasted state, is less than about 35%, less than about 30%, less than about 25%, less than about 20%, less than about 15%, less than about 10%, less than about 5%, or less than about 3%. This is an especially important feature in treating patients with difficulty in maintaining a fed state.

In addition, preferably the difference in the rate of absorption (i.e., T_{max}) of the indomethacin compositions of the invention, when administered in the fed versus the fasted state, is less than about 100%, less than about 90%, less than about 80%, less than about 70%, less than about 60%, less than about 50%, less than about 40%, less than about 30%, less than about 20%, less than about 15%, less than about 10%, less than about 5%, less than about 3%, or essentially no difference. Benefits of a dosage form which substantially eliminates the effect of food include an increase in subject convenience, thereby increasing subject compliance, as the subject does not need to ensure that they are taking a dose either with or without food.

Preferably, the T_{max} of an administered dose of a indomethacin composition of the invention is less than that of a conventional drug active composition, administered at the same dosage.

A preferred indomethacin composition of the invention exhibits in comparative pharmacokinetic testing with a standard conventional drug active composition, in oral suspension, capsule or tablet form, a T_{max} which is less than about 100%, less than about 90%, less than about 80%, less than about 70%, less than about 60%, less than about 50%, less than about 40%, less

than about 30%, less than about 25%, less than about 20%, less than about 15%, or less than about 10% of the T_{max} exhibited by the standard conventional drug active composition.

In addition, preferably the C_{max} of a indomethacin composition of the invention is greater than the C_{max} of a conventional drug active composition, administered at the same dosage. A

5 preferred indomethacin composition of the invention exhibits in comparative pharmacokinetic testing with a standard conventional drug active composition, in oral suspension, capsule or tablet form, a C_{max} which is greater than about 5%, greater than about 10%, greater than about 15%, greater than about 20%, greater than about 30%, greater than about 40%, greater than about 50%, greater than about 60%, greater than about 70%, greater than about 80%, greater than about 90%, greater than about 100%, greater than about 110%, greater than about 120%, greater than about 130%, greater than about 140%, or greater than about 150% than the C_{max} exhibited by the standard conventional drug active composition.

In addition, preferably the indomethacin composition has an AUC greater than that of the equivalent conventional composition administered at the same dosage. A preferred
15 indomethacin composition of the invention exhibits in comparative pharmacokinetic testing with a standard conventional drug active composition, in oral suspension, capsule or tablet form, a AUC which is greater than about 5%, greater than about 10%, greater than about 15%, greater than about 20%, greater than about 30%, greater than about 40%, greater than about 50%, greater than about 60%, greater than about 70%, greater than about 80%, greater than about
20 90%, greater than about 100%, greater than about 110%, greater than about 120%, greater than about 130%, greater than about 140%, or greater than about 150% than the AUC exhibited by the standard conventional drug active composition.

Any standard pharmacokinetic protocol can be used to determine blood plasma concentration profile in humans following administration of a composition, and thereby establish whether that
25 composition meets the pharmacokinetic criteria set out herein. For example, a randomized single-dose crossover study can be performed using a group of healthy adult human subjects. The number of subjects should be sufficient to provide adequate control of variation in a statistical analysis, and is typically about 10 or greater, although for certain purposes a smaller group can suffice. Each subject receives by oral administration at time zero a single dose (e.g.,
30 300 mg) of a test formulation of composition, normally at around 8 am following an overnight fast. The subjects continue to fast and remain in an upright position for about 4 hours after administration of the composition. Blood samples are collected from each subject prior to administration (e.g., 15 minutes) and at several intervals after administration. For the present purpose it is preferred to take several samples within the first hour, and to sample less
35 frequently thereafter. Illustratively, blood samples could be collected at 15, 30, 45, 60, and 90 minutes after administration, then every hour from 2 to 10 hours after administration. Additional blood samples may also be taken later, for example at 12 and 24 hours after administration. If the same subjects are to be used for study of a second test formulation, a period of at least 7

days should elapse before administration of the second formulation. Plasma is separated from the blood samples by centrifugation and the separated plasma is analyzed for composition by a validated high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) or liquid chromatography mass spectrometry (LCMS) procedure. Plasma concentrations of composition referenced herein are
5 intended to mean total concentrations including both free and bound composition.

Any formulation giving the desired pharmacokinetic profile is suitable for administration according to the present methods. Exemplary types of formulations giving such profiles are liquid dispersions and solid dose forms of composition. If the liquid dispersion medium is one in which the composition has very low solubility, the particles are present as suspended particles.

10 The smaller the particles the higher the probability that the formulation will exhibit the desired pharmacokinetic profile.

Thus, an indomethacin composition of the invention, upon administration to a subject, provides improved pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic properties compared with a standard reference indomethacin composition as measured by at least one of speed of absorption,

15 dosage potency, efficacy, and safety.

Modes of administration of medicaments comprising biologically active materials

Medicaments of the invention can be administered to animals, including man, in any pharmaceutically acceptable manner, such as orally, rectally, pulmonary, intravaginally, locally
20 (powders, ointments or drops), transdermal, parenteral administration, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, sublingual or as a buccal or nasal spray

Solid dosage forms for oral administration include capsules, tablets, pills, powders, pellets, and granules. Further, incorporating any of the normally employed excipients, such as those previously listed, and generally 5-95% of the biologically active agent, and more preferably at a
25 concentration of 10%-75% will form a pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic oral composition.

Medicaments of the invention may be parenterally administered as a solution of the biologically active agent suspended in an acceptable carrier, preferably an aqueous carrier. A variety of aqueous carriers may be used, e.g. water, buffered water, 0.4% saline, 0.3% glycine, hyaluronic acid and the like. These compositions may be sterilized by conventional, well known
30 sterilization techniques, or may be sterile filtered. The resulting aqueous solutions may be packaged for use as is, or lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile solution prior to administration.

For aerosol administration, medicaments of the invention are preferably supplied along with a surfactant or polymer and propellant. The surfactant or polymer must, of course, be non-toxic,
35 and preferably soluble in the propellant. Representative of such agents are the esters or partial esters of fatty acids containing from 6 to 22 carbon atoms, such as caproic, octanoic, lauric, palmitic, stearic, linoleic, linolenic, olesteric and oleic acids with an aliphatic polyhydric alcohol or its cyclic anhydride. Mixed esters, such as mixed or natural glycerides may be employed.

The surfactant or polymer may constitute 0.1%-20% by weight of the composition, preferably 0.25-5%. The balance of the composition is ordinarily propellant. A carrier can also be included, as desired, as with, e.g., lecithin for intranasal delivery.

Medicaments of the invention may also be administered via liposomes, which serve to target
5 the active agent to a particular tissue, such as lymphoid tissue, or targeted selectively to cells. Liposomes include emulsions, foams, micelles, insoluble monolayers, liquid crystals, phospholipid dispersions, lamellar layers and the like. In these preparations the composite microstructure composition is incorporated as part of a liposome, alone or in conjunction with a molecule that binds to or with other therapeutic or immunogenic compositions.

10 As described above, the biologically active material can be formulated into a solid dosage form (e.g., for oral or suppository administration), together with the grinding matrix or at least a portion of it. In this case there may be little or no need to add stabilizing agents since the grinding matrix may effectively act as a solid-state stabilizer.

However, if the biologically active material is to be utilized in a liquid suspension, the particles
15 comprising the biologically active material may require further stabilization once the solid carrier has been substantially removed to ensure the elimination, or at least minimisation of particle agglomeration.

Therapeutic uses

20 Therapeutic uses of the medicaments of the invention include pain relief, anti-inflammatory, migraine, asthma, and other disorders that require the active agent to be administered with a high bioavailability.

One of the main areas when rapid bioavailability of a biologically active material is required is in the relief of pain. The minor analgesics, such as cyclooxygenase inhibitors (aspirin related
25 drugs) may be prepared as medicaments according to the present invention.

Medicaments of the invention may also be used for treatment of eye disorders. That is, the biologically active material may be formulated for administration on the eye as an aqueous suspension in physiological saline, or a gel. In addition, the biologically active material may be prepared in a powder form for administration via the nose for rapid central nervous system
30 penetration.

Treatment of cardiovascular disease may also benefit from biologically active materials according to the invention, such as treatment of angina pectoris and, in particular, molsidomine may benefit from better bioavailability.

Other therapeutic uses of the medicaments of the present invention include treatment of hair
35 loss, sexual dysfunction, or dermal treatment of psoriasis.

The present invention will now be described with reference to the following non-limiting Examples. The description of the Examples is in no way limiting on the preceding paragraphs

of this specification, but is provided for exemplification of the methods and compositions of the invention.

Examples

- 5 It will be apparent to persons skilled in the milling and pharmaceutical arts that numerous enhancements and modifications can be made to the above described processes without departing from the basic inventive concepts. For example, in some applications the biologically active material may be pretreated and supplied to the process in the pretreated form. All such modifications and enhancements are considered to be within the scope of the present
- 10 invention, the nature of which is to be determined from the foregoing description and the appended claims. Furthermore, the following Examples are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the processes or compositions of the invention.

The following materials were used in the examples

- 15 Active pharmaceutical ingredients were sourced from commercial suppliers, excipients from either commercial suppliers such as Sigma-Aldrich or retailers, while food ingredients were sourced from retailers.

The following mills were used for the grinding experiments

20 Spex-type Mill:

Small scale milling experiments were conducted using a vibratory Spex 8000D mixer/mill. Twelve 3/8" stainless steel balls were used as the grinding media. The powder charge and grinding media were loaded into a hardened steel vial with an internal volume of approximately 75 mL. Following milling, the milled material was discharged from the vial and sieved to remove

25 grinding media.

Attritor-type Mill:

- Small scale attritor milling experiments were performed using a 1HD Union Process attritor mill with a 110 mL grinding chamber. The grinding media consisted of 330g 5/16" stainless steel
- 30 balls. The mill was loaded through the loading port, with dry materials added initially, followed by the grinding media. The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled at 10-20°C and the shaft rotating at 500 rpm. Upon completion of milling, the milled material was discharged from the mill and sieved to remove the grinding media.

- Medium scale attritor milling experiments were performed using a 1HD Union Process attritor
- 35 mill with a 1 L grinding chamber or a 1S Union Process attritor mill with a 750 mL grinding chamber. The grinding media consisted of 3 kg of 5/16" stainless steel balls or 1.5 kg of 3/8" stainless steel balls for the 1S attritor. The 1HD mill was loaded through the loading port, with dry materials added initially, followed by the grinding media, while the grinding media was

added initially, followed by the dry materials in the 1S attritor mill. The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled at 10-20°C with the shaft rotating at 350 rpm in the 1HD attritor or 550 rpm in the 1S attritor. Upon completion of milling, the milled material was discharged from the mill and sieved to remove the grinding media.

- 5 Medium to large scale attritor milling experiments were performed using a 1S Union Process attritor mill with a ½ gallon grinding chamber. The grinding media consisted of 7 kg of 3/8" stainless steel balls. The mill was loaded through the loading port, with the grinding media added initially, followed by the dry powders. The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled at 18°C and the shaft rotating at 550-555 rpm. Upon completion of milling, the milled powder was discharged from the mill through the bottom discharge port at 77rpm for 5min.

- 10 Large scale attritor milling experiments were performed using a 1S Union Process attritor mill with a 1½ gallon grinding chamber. The grinding media consisted of 20 kg of 3/8" stainless steel balls. The mill was loaded through the loading port, with the grinding media added initially, then followed by the dry powders. The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled to ambient temperature and the shaft rotating at 300 rpm. Upon completion of milling, the milled powder was discharged from the mill through the bottom discharge port at 77rpm for 5 min.

- The largest scale attritor millings were done in a 30S Union Process mill with a 25 gallon grinding chamber (Union Process, Akron OH, USA). The grinding media consisted of 454kg of 3/8" stainless steel balls. The mill was loaded through its split top lid, with the grinding media added initially, then followed by the dry powders (25kg). The milling process was conducted with the jacket cooled to 10°C and the shaft rotating at 130 rpm. Upon completion of milling, the milled powder was discharged from the mill through the bottom discharge port at 77rpm for 5 min.

25 Siebtechnik Mill

Medium scale milling experiments were also performed in a Siebtechnik GSM06 (Siebtechnik GmbH, Germany) with two 1 L milling chambers. Each chamber was filled with 2.7 kg stainless steel media with a diameter of 3/8". The media and powder were loaded with the lid off. The mill was operated at ambient temperature. The vibration speed was the standard mill settings.

- 30 Upon completion of the milling the media was separated from the powder by sieving.

Simoloyer Mill

Medium scale milling experiments were performed in a Simoloyer CM01 (ZOZ GmbH, Germany) with a 2 L milling chamber. The grinding media consisted of 2.5 kg stainless steel media with a diameter of 5 mm. the media was loaded though the loading port followed by the dry materials. The milling vessel was cooled using water at a temperature of about 18°C. The mill speed was operated in cycle mode: at 1300 rpm for two minutes and at 500 rpm for 0.5 min

and so forth. Upon completion of the milling the media was discharged from the mill using a grated valve to retain the grinding media.

Large scale milling experiments were performed in a Simoloyer CM100 (ZOZ GmbH, Germany) with a 100 L milling chamber. The grinding media consisted of 100 kg stainless steel media with a diameter of 3/16". The powder charge (11kg) was added to the milling chamber, which
5 already contained the grinding media, through a loading port. The milling chamber was cooled to 18°C and the powder was milled for a total of 20 minutes using a cycling mode equivalent to a tip speed at 1300/500 rpm for 2/0.5 min in the CM-01 type mill. Upon completion of the milling the mill was discharged by sucking the powder into a cyclone.

10

Hicom Mill

Millings performed in a nutating Hicom mill utilized 14kg of stainless steel 0.25" grinding media together with a powder charge of 480g. The mill was loaded by pre-mixing media and powder, then adding the mixture to the grinding chamber through the loading port at the top of the mill.

15 The milling was done at 1000rpm and the mill discharged by inverting the mill and emptying through the loading port. The recovered material was sieved to separate the grinding media from the powder.

Variations to the milling conditions set out above are indicated in the variations column in the data tables. The key to these variations is shown in Table A.

20

Particle size measurement:

The particle size distribution (PSD) was determined using a Malvern Mastersizer 2000 fitted with a Malvern Hydro 2000S pump unit. Measurement settings used: Measurement Time: 12 seconds, Measurement cycles: 3. Final result generated by averaging the 3 measurements.

25 Samples were prepared by adding 200mg of milled material to 5.0mL of 1% PVP in 10mM hydrochloric acid (HCl), vortexing for 1 min and then sonicating. From this suspension enough was added into the dispersant (10mM HCl) to attain a desired obscuration level. If necessary an extra 1-2 minutes of sonication was applied using the internal sonication probe in the measurement cell. The refractive index of the active ingredient to be measured was in the
30 range of 1.49-1.73. Any variations to this general method are summarized in Table B.

XRD Analysis:

Powder X-Ray diffraction (XRD) patterns were measured with a Diffractometer D 5000, Kristalloflex (Siemens). The measurement range was from 5-18 degrees 2-Theta. The slit
35 width was set to 2 mm and the cathode ray tube was operated at 40 kV and 35 mA. Measurements were recorded at room temperature. The recorded traces were subsequently processed using Bruker EVA software to obtain the diffraction pattern.

| Variation # | Mill type | Milling Speed (rpm) | Media size (inch) | Media Mass (kg) | Offload speed (rpm) |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| A | 1HD 1L | | 0.25 | | |
| B | 1S 0.5gal | | | 5 | |
| C | 1S 0.5gal | | | 4 | |
| D | 1S 0.5gal | 500 | | | |
| E | 1S 0.5gal | 550-555 | | | |
| F | 1S 1.5gal | 316-318 | | 21 | |
| G | 1S 1.5gal | 500 | | 21 | |
| H | 1S 1.5gal | 355 | | 21 | |
| I | 1S 1.5gal | 355 | | 18 | |
| J | 1S 1.5gal | | | 21 | |
| K | 1S 1.5gal | | | 18.4 | |
| L | 1S 1.5gal | 400 | | | |
| M | 1S 1.5gal | | | 21 | 57 |
| N | 1S 1.5gal | | | | 57 |
| O | 1S 0.5gal | 400 | | | 400 |
| P | 1S 0.5gal | 500 | | | 350 |
| Q | HICOM | | 1/8 | | |
| R | HICOM | | | 11.7 | |

Table A. Variations to milling conditions. Only conditions reported in the table have changed as compared to conditions reported above.

5

| Variation # | Sample Dispersant | Measurement Dispersant | Addition Method |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | | 0.1%PVP in DI water | Powder addition |
| 2 | 0.2% Pluronic L81 in DI water | DI water | |
| 3 | | Saturated glyphosate in DI water | Powder addition |
| 4 | | Saturated glyphosate in DI water | Powder addition |
| 5 | 1%PVP in DI water | DI water | |
| 6 | | DI water | Powder addition |
| 7 | 1%PVP in DI water | Saturated creatine in DI water | |
| 8 | 1%PVP in DI water | 10mM HCl | |

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 9 | 0.2% Pluronic L81 in DI water | Acidified with 1M HCl | |
| 10 | 1%PVP in DI water | 0.1%PVP in DI water | |
| 11 | 1%PVP in DI water | 1%PVP in DI water | |
| 12 | | | Filtered before PSD measurement |

Table B. Variations to particle size measurement conditions.

Abbreviations:

- 5 HCl: Hydrochloric acid
 Nap: Naproxen acid
 PSD: Particles size distribution
 PVP: Polyvinyl pyrrolidone
 RI: Refractive index
- 10 Rpm: Revolutions per minute
 SLS: Sodium lauryl sulphate
 SSB: Stainless Steel Balls
 XRD: X-Ray Diffraction
- 15 Other abbreviations used in the data tables are listed below in Table C (for actives), Table D (for matrices) and Table E (for surfactants). In the data tables single letter with example number abbreviations have been used to identify specific sample numbers within the table. The data tables shown in the figures the use of surfactant, matrix are interchangeable and do not necessarily define the nature of that material.

20

| API Name | Abbreviation |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid | 2,4D |
| Anthraquinone | ANT |
| Celecoxib | CEL |
| Cilostazol | CIL |
| Ciprofloxacin | CIP |
| Creatine Monohydrate | CRM |
| Cyclosporin A | CYA |
| Diclofenac Acid | DIC |
| Glyphosate | GLY |

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| Halusulfuron | HAL |
| Indomethacin | IND |
| Mancozeb | MAN |
| Meloxicam | MEL |
| Metaxalone | MTX |
| Metsulfuron | MET |
| Naproxen Acid | NAA |
| Naproxen Sodium | NAS |
| Progesterone | PRO |
| Salbutamol | SAL |
| Sulfur | SUL |
| Tribenuran | TRI |

Table C. Abbreviations used for active pharmaceutical ingredients.

| Matrix Name | Abbreviation |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Calcium Carbonate | CAC |
| Glucose | GLU |
| Lactose Anhydrous | LAA |
| Lactose Monohydrate | LAC |
| Lactose Monohydrate Food Grade | LFG |
| Malic Acid | MAA |
| Maltitol | MAL |
| Mannitol | MAN |
| Sodium Bicarbonate | SB |
| Sodium Chloride | SC |
| Sorbitol | SOR |
| Sucrose | SUC |
| Tartaric Acid | TA |
| TriSodium Citrate Dihydrate | TCD |
| Whey Powder | WP |
| Xylitol | XYL |

5 Table D. Abbreviations used for excipients.

| Surfactant Name | Abbreviation |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Aerosil R972 Silica | AS |
| Benzalkonium Chloride | BC |
| Brij700 | B700 |
| Brij76 | B76 |
| Cremophor EL | CEL |
| Cremophor RH-40 | C40 |
| Dehscofix 920 | D920 |
| Docusate Sodium | DS |
| Kollidon 25 | K25 |
| Kraftsperser 1251 | K1251 |
| Lecithin | LEC |
| Poloxamer 188 | P188 |
| Microcrystalline Cellulose | MCC |
| Poloxamer 407 | P407 |
| Polyethylene Glycol 3000 | P3000 |
| Polyethylene Glycol 8000 | P8000 |
| Polyoxyethylene 40 Stearate | P40S |
| Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (Kollidon 30) | PVP |
| Primellose | PML |
| Primojel | PRI |
| Sodium Deoxycholate | SDC |
| Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate | SDS |
| Sodium Dodecylbenzenesulphonic Acid | SDA |
| Sodium N-Lauroyl Sarcosine | SNS |
| Sodium Octadecyl Sulphate | SOS |
| Sodium Pentane Sulphonate | SPS |
| Soluplus HS15 | SOL |
| Teric 305 | T305 |
| Tersperse 2700 | T2700 |
| Terwet 1221 | T1221 |
| Terwet 3785 | T3785 |
| Tween 80 | T80 |

Table E. Abbreviations used for surfactants

Example 1: Spex Milling

A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the Spex mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 1A-1G together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

- 5 These millings demonstrate that the addition of a small amount of surfactant to the milling matrix delivers a smaller particle size compared to millings of just an active and a single matrix. Some examples of this are samples Z and AA compared to sample Y; Sample AB compared to sample AC; sample AE compared to sample AD; sample AG compared to sample AF; sample AP compared to sample AO; sample AR compared to sample AQ, sample AT compared to sample AS; Samples AX, AY and AZ compared to sample AW; sample BC compared to sample BD; sample BI compared to BH; samples BL-BR compared to sample BK; samples CS-DB compared to sample DC. This last example is particularly noteworthy as these millings were undertaken at 45 % v/v. This demonstrates the broad applicability of this invention. Some other examples of surfactant addition being beneficial for size reduction are samples DD-DG and DI-15 DK compared to sample DH; sample DM compared to sample DL. Other samples such as samples DY-EC compared to sample DX; sample AV compared to sample AU; samples B-H compared to sample A and samples K-M compared to sample J show this to be also true when particle size statistics such as the % < 1 micron are used.

- Note that this applies to mechanochemical matrix milling as well. This is demonstrated by 20 sample BI where naproxen sodium is milled with tartaric acid and converted to naproxen acid. Figure 1H shows XRD data that demonstrates the transformation.

Other samples such as CB-CR show examples where surfactants suitable for use with IV formulations can be used to manufacture very small particles.

- It is also noteworthy that samples DS and DT could be sized using a saturated solution of the 25 active (salbutamol) demonstrating that actives with high water solubility can be measured as long as care is taken when measuring the size.

- Two sets of data, samples N-Q and samples R-U, also demonstrate that the invention described herein is unique. In these samples the active milled with a matrix and surfactant produces small particles. When milled with matrix alone the particles sizes are larger, in the 30 case of sample Q they are not even nanoparticles. When the active is milled with just 1% surfactant the resultant particle size is very large. Even when 80 % surfactant is used the size is large.

Example 2: 110mL Attritor

A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the 110 ml stirred attritor mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 2A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

These millings also demonstrate that the addition of a small amount of surfactant to the milling matrix delivers a smaller particle size compared to millings of just an active and a single matrix in a small scale stirred mill as well as the vibratory Spex mill. Sample F also demonstrates that small particles can be achieved at high % actives when a surfactant is present. Sample D and E also show that the addition of the surfactant also increased the yield of powder from the mill.

Example 3: Second Matrix

10 In this example naproxen was milled with a mixture of two matrices using the Spex mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 3A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled. Samples A and B were milled in a primary matrix of lactose monohydrate and 20 % of second matrix. The particle size of these millings is smaller than the same milling with just lactose monohydrate (See example 1 sample No AH, Figure 1B). The
15 particle size is also smaller than naproxen milled in the secondary matrices (See example 1 sample No AI and AJ, Figure 1B). This shows the mixed matrices have synergy together.

Samples C-E were milled in anhydrous lactose with 20 % of a second matrix. All these samples had a particle size much smaller than naproxen milled in anhydrous lactose alone (See example 1 sample No AK, Figure 1B).

20 These millings demonstrate that the addition of a second matrix to the primary milling matrix delivers a smaller particle size compared to millings with just a single matrix.

Example 4: 1L Attritor

Two actives with various combinations of lactose monohydrate and SDS were milled using the 1 L stirred attritor mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 4A together with the
25 particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

Sample A and B are millings of meloxicam at 20 %. While sample B has a slightly smaller particle size than sample A there is a dramatic difference in the amount of material recovered from the milling. Sample A, milled with 3 % SDS has a high yield of 90% whereas sample B with no surfactant has practically no yield with all the powder caked in the mill.

30 In samples C-F the milling of 13 % indomethacin shows that the use of a second matrix (tartaric acid) in combination with 1% SDS delivers the best outcome of a good particle size and high yield. Sample D which has just the mixed matrix has very good particle size but poor yield.

These results show that the addition of a small amount of surfactant improves milling performance.

Example 5: 750mL Attritor

Two actives with various combinations surfactants were milled using the 750 ml stirred attritor mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 5A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

- 5 In samples A-C three millings of naproxen are shown. Sample A has just 1% SDS as a surfactant. Samples B and C have a second surfactant present and these samples have a smaller particle size as measured by the % < 500 nm, % < 1000nm and % < 2000 nm.

In samples D-F three millings of indomethacin are shown. Sample D has just 1% SDS as a surfactant. Samples E and F have a second surfactant present and these samples have a

- 10 smaller particle size compared to sample D.

These examples demonstrate that the use of combination of surfactants can be useful to achieve better reduction in particle size.

Example 6: 1/2Gallon 1S

- 15 A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the ½ gallon 1S mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 6A-C together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

- The following examples demonstrate the increased yield obtained when milling an active in a 1/2gallon 1S attritor mill with a surfactant as compared to no surfactant, with all other factors being identical. Sample C and D (Figure 6A) shows Naproxen acid milled in Mannitol with
20 yields of 92% and 23%, with and without surfactant. Sample S and AL (Figure 6B and C) show the same for glyphosate with yields of 95% and 26%, respectively. Sample AI and AJ (Figure 6B) show Ciprofloxacin yields of 94% and 37% with and without surfactant while sample AM and AN (Figure 6C) show Celecoxib yields of 86% and 57% with and without surfactants. Finally, samples AP and AQ (Figure 6C) shows milling Mancozeb with or without surfactants results in
25 yields of 90% and 56%, respectively.

- The following examples illustrates that milling an active in a 1/2gallon 1S attritor mill with a surfactant as compared to without surfactant and all other factors identical, leads to smaller particle size after milling. Sample C and D (Figure 6A) shows a D(0.5) of 0.181 and 0.319 with or without surfactant, while sample AM and AN (Figure 6C) shows D(0.5) of 0.205 and 4.775
30 with and without surfactants.

The series of samples Q-S are timepoints taken from a single glyphosate milling. The data demonstrates that the size of the actives decreases with milling time.

Other samples such as V-AA show examples were surfactants suitable for use with IV formulations can be used to manufacture very small particles.

Some of the particle size data in Figures 6A-C was converted to a number average particle size and is shown in the tables. This number was calculated in the following way. The Volume distribution was transformed to the number distribution using the Malvern Mastersizer software. For each size bin the size of the bin was multiplied by the % of particles in the bin. This
5 numbers were added together and divided by 100 to give the number average particle size.

Example 7: Metaxalone

Metaxalone was milled with various combinations of matrices and surfactants using a variety of mills. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 7A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled. Samples A, B, E, G, H and I were milled in a Spex mill.
10 Samples C, D and F were milled in the 750 ml attritor. The remaining samples were milled in the ½ gallon 1S mill.

Samples A compared to sample B and sample H compared to sample G demonstrate that the addition of one or more surfactants enables the production of smaller active particles. Other millings such as samples C-F show that metaxalone can be milled small at very high active
15 loadings. Sample I shows that disintegrant can be added during milling and not effect the production of small active particles. Note that the particle size in sample I is after filtration through a 10 micron filter. Sample N shows an alternative way to manufacture a formulation with small particles and disintegrants. In this example the powder from sample M was left in the mill and a wetting agent (PVP) and disintegrant were added. The powder was milled for a
20 further 2 minutes and then unloaded with a very high yield of 97%.

The series of samples J-M are timepoints taken from a single milling. The data demonstrates that the size of the actives decreases with milling time.

Example 8: Hicom

A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the
25 Hicom mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 8A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

The data shows that the invention described herein can be used with the Hicom mill with its nutating action. The data in Figure 8A shows that a variety of actives can be milled small in very short times and give very good yields at 500 gram scale.

30 Sample N and O show that cocoa powder can be reduced to very fine sizes in short times using the invention describes here in in combination with the Hicom nutating mill. Likewise Sample P shows that this is also the case for cocoa nibs.

Example 9: 1.5Gallon 1S

A range of actives, matrices and surfactants in a variety of combinations were milled using the 1.5 Gallon 1S mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 9A-B together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

The following examples demonstrate the increased yield obtained when milling an active in a 1.5gallon 1S attritor mill with a surfactant as compared to no surfactant, with all other factors being identical. Sample J and N (Figure 9A) shows yields of 51% and 80%, without and with surfactant. Sample K and P (Figure 9A) show yields of 27% and 80%, without and with surfactant, while sample L (Figure 9A) show a yield of 94% with surfactant and the control without surfactant (sample M, Figure 9A) resulted in no yield due to caking within the mill.

The following examples illustrates that milling an active in a 1.5gallon 1S attritor mill with a surfactant as compared to without surfactant and all other factors identical, leads to smaller particle size after milling. Sample F and G (Figure 9A) shows a D(0.5) of 0.137 and 4.94 with or without surfactant, while sample K and P (Figure 9A) shows D(0.5) of 0.242 and 0.152 without and with surfactants.

The series of samples AI-AL are timepoints taken from a single meloxicam milling. The data demonstrates that the size of the actives decreases with milling time.

Other samples such as A-E show examples where surfactants suitable for use with IV formulations can be used to manufacture very small particles.

Sample M was a milling of meloxicam in lactose monohydrate without surfactant. 3 minutes into the milling the mill refused to turn. The milling was stopped and started again but only ran for another 3 minutes before stopping again. At this point the mill was taken apart and no evidence of caking was found. However the powder had a gritty feeling to it and was locking the medium and shaft such that it was not possible to turn. The media was weighed and it was found that 150 grams of powder was on the media indicating that it was sticking to the media and making it hard to move. At this point the mill was re-assembled and the powder and media put back in. 30.4 grams of SDS was included in the milling making it similar to milling L. After the addition of the surfactant the mill was run for another 14 minutes (giving a total of 20 mins) without incident. After offloading the powder the media was weighed and the weight of powder on the media was only 40.5 grams. This indicates the addition of surfactant has improved the milling performance and ability to mill the powder.

Some of the particle size data in Figures 9A-B was converted to a number average particle size and is shown in the tables. This number was calculated in the following way. The Volume distribution was transformed to the number distribution using the Malvern Mastersizer software. For each size bin the size of the bin was multiplied by the % of particles in the bin. This numbers were added together and divided by 100 to give the number average particle size.

Example 10: Large scale 25/11kg

Sample A (Figure 10A) was milled in the Siebtechnik mill for 15 minutes. After this time the powder was completely caked onto the walls of the mill and the media. No powder could be removed to measure the particle size. At this point 0.25 g (1 w/w%) SLS was added to mill chamber and milling was then undertaken for a further 15 minutes. After the second period of milling in the presence of SLS powder was no longer caked onto the media and some free powder was also present. The observations made before and after the addition of the SLS demonstrate that the addition of the surfactant lessens the problem of caking. With the addition of surfactant the caked material could be recovered to become free powder again with small particle size.

Sample B-E was milled in horizontal Simoloyer mills. The details of these millings are shown in Figure 10A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

The data shows that the invention described herein can be used with Simoloyer mills with their horizontal attritor action. Of particular note is example E which was milled at 11kg scale. This demonstrates the invention described herein is suitable for commercial scale milling.

Sample F was milled in a vertical attritor mill (Union Process S-30). The details of this milling is shown in Figure 10A together with the particle size distribution of the active milled.

The data shows that the invention described herein can be used with a S-30 mills with its vertical attritor action. Of particular note is that this milling was at 25kg scale. This demonstrates the invention described herein is suitable for commercial scale milling.

Example 11: Naproxen

Naproxen was milled in mannitol with a range of surfactants using the 1/2 Gallon 1S mill. The details of these millings are shown in Figures 11A together with the particle size distributions of actives that were milled.

Naproxen acid milled in Mannitol with a surfactant (Sample A, D-J in Figure 11A) leads to higher yields, as compared to Naproxen acid milled in Mannitol without surfactant (Sample K, Figure 11A). Naproxen acid milled in Mannitol and either microcrystalline cellulose or the disintegrant primellose (sample L or M, Figure 11A) leads to small particle size with D(0.5) around 0.25 in both cases.

Example 12: Filtration

Some matrices, milling aids or facilitating agents that are used by this invention are not water soluble. Examples of these are microcrystalline cellulose and disintegrants such as croscarmellose and sodium starch glycolate. In order to more easily characterise the particle size of the active after milling with these materials filtration methods can be used to remove them allowing a characterisation of the active. In the following examples naproxen was milled with lactose monohydrate and microcrystalline cellulose (MCC). The particle size was

characterised before and after filtration and the ability of the filters to let through the naproxen was demonstrated using HPLC assays. The milling details and the particle size are shown in Figure 12a. Note in this table the particle size with milling details is un-filtered. The particle size in the rows with no milling details is after filtration. The sample that was filtered is indicated in the Active material section. The HPLC assays were performed by taking samples before and after filtration through 10 micron poroplast filters. The samples taken were diluted to give a nominal concentration of 100 µg/ml. The HPLC assay data is shown in Table 12

Sample A was milled with 5% MCC. Before filtration the D50 was 2.5 µm; after filtration (sample B) the D50 was 183 nm. When sample B was assayed the concentration was 94 µg/ml indicating that filtration process retained little naproxen. A second milling (sample C) was undertaken without MCC. The D50 was 160nm as would be expected. After filtration (sample D) the particle size was unchanged indicating that if the filtration process did remove any naproxen then it was removed in an even way. Some of sample C was then milled with MCC for 1 minute. This is long enough to incorporate the MCC into the powder but not long enough to affect the particle size distribution. Two millings were undertaken. Sample E incorporated 5 % w/w MCC into the powder and Sample F 9 % w/w. After incorporation of the MCC the particle size increased dramatically. These samples were then filtered (Sample E and F) and the size remeasured. After filtration the particle size is the same as Sample C which was the starting material. The assay of samples E-H indicates that filtration did not remove any naproxen of any significance. The combination of particle size and assay data clearly shows that material such as MCC can easily and successfully be removed allowing the true particle size of the active to be measured.

Samples I and J were millings conducted with 10 and 20 % w/w MCC. The particle size post filtration is shown as sample K and L. Again the filtration has delivered a reduction in particle size due to the removal of the MCC component. And again the HPLC assay of sample I-L shows little naproxen was lost during filtration.

This data also demonstrates that MCC can successfully be used as co matrix in the invention disclosed herein.

| Sample No. | HPLC Assay (µg/ml) |
|------------|--------------------|
| B | 94 |
| D | 93 |
| E | 99 |
| F | 96 |
| G | 98 |
| H | 97 |
| I | 94 |
| J | 89 |
| K | 91 |
| L | 84 |

Table 12: The HPLC assay of naproxen before and after filtration of samples.

Example 13 : Manufacture of Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules*Example 13(a): 20 mg*

Indomethacin milled powder (750.0 g, Example 9, Sample T) was charged into the bowl of a
5 KG-5 high shear granulator. Separately, a 30% solution of povidone K30 in purified water was prepared by dissolving 47.8 g of povidone in 111.6 g of purified water.

The high shear granulator was operated with an impeller speed of 250 rpm and a chopper speed of 2500 rpm. A portion of the povidone solution (80.3 g) was introduced into the granulator over a period of approximately 8 minutes using a peristaltic pump. An additional 30 g
10 of purified water was then added to the granulation.

After the additions of povidone solution and water were completed, the wet granules were spread on to paper-lined trays to a thickness of approximately ½", and were dried in an oven at 70°C for approximately 1 hour. The granules were then manually screened through a 10 mesh hand screen, and spread on to paper-lined trays for additional drying. The granules were dried
15 for a second hour, and then tested for loss on drying; the LOD value was 1.987%.

The dried granules were processed in a Quadro CoMill (20 mesh screen, 0.225 inch spacer) at 2500 rpm, yielding 689.9 g of milled granules having the final composition of 12.60% indomethacin, 62.50% lactose monohydrate, 20.86% tartaric acid, 0.95% sodium lauryl sulfate, 3.09% povidone K30.

20 The granules were manually filled into size 4 white opaque hard gelatin capsules using a MiniCap 100 Capsule Filling Machine set up with size 4 capsule change parts. The target fill weight of each capsule was 158.7 mg and the average empty capsule shell weight was 38 mg. Capsules were filled manually using a scraper and periodically tested for gross weight. Tamping and vibration were adjusted as necessary to achieve the target fill weight.

25 The filled capsules were polished in a Capsule Polishing Machine, yielding a net weight of 803 g of filled capsules (approximately 4,056 capsules).

Example 13(b): 40 mg

Two separate granulation sublots were manufactured and combined to produce Indomethacin
30 Nanoformulation capsules 40 mg.

Granulation subplot A was prepared by charging indomethacin milled powder (750.0 g, Example 9, Sample U) into the bowl of a KG-5 high shear granulator. Separately, a 30% solution of povidone K30 in purified water was prepared by dissolving 47.8 g of povidone in 111.5 g of purified water. The granulator was operated with an impeller speed of 250 rpm and a chopper
35 speed of 2500 rpm. A portion of the povidone solution (80.3 g) was introduced into the granulator over a period of approximately 9 minutes, using a peristaltic pump. An additional 20 g of purified water was then added to the granulation.

After the additions of povidone solution and water were completed, the wet granules were spread on to paper-lined trays to a thickness of approximately ½".

Granulation subplot B was prepared by charging indomethacin milled powder (731.6 g, Example 9, Sample V and 18.4 g, Example 9, Sample U) into the bowl of a KG-5 high shear granulator.

- 5 Separately, a 30% solution of povidone K30 in purified water was prepared by dissolving 47.8 g of povidone in 111.5 g of purified water. The granulator was operated with an impeller speed of 250 rpm and a chopper speed of 2500 rpm. A portion of the povidone solution (80.3 g) was introduced into the granulator over a period of approximately 10 minutes, using a peristaltic pump. An additional 20 g of purified water was then added to the granulation. After the
- 10 additions of povidone solution and water were completed, the wet granules were spread on to paper-lined trays to a thickness of approximately ½". The wet granules from both sublots were dried in an oven at 70°C for approximately 2.5 hours. The granules were then manually screened through a 10 mesh hand screen, and spread on to paper-lined trays for additional drying. The granules were dried for another 1.5 hours, until the LOD value was 1.699%.
- 15 The dried granules were processed in a Quadro CoMill (20 mesh screen, 0.225 inch spacer) at 2500 rpm. The milled granules were then added to an 8 qt V-blender and mixed for 5 minutes, yielding 1390.7 g of granules with a final composition of 12.60% indomethacin, 62.50% lactose monohydrate, 20.86% tartaric acid, 0.95% sodium lauryl sulfate, 3.09% povidone K30.

- An IN-CAP® automated capsule filling machine (Dott. Bonapace & C., Milano, Italy) was set up
- 20 with size (2) 16 mm dosing disc and size (2) tamping pins. Milled granules were charged into the encapsulator, along with size 1 white opaque hard gelatin capsule shells. The target capsule fill weight was 317.7 mg, and the average empty capsule shell weight was 75 mg. Tamping pins 1-4 were all set to 9 mm, and the encapsulator was run at speed 2. Weight checks, closure checks, and appearance checks were performed every 15 minutes. Filled
- 25 capsules were polished in a capsule polishing machine. The net weight of filled, polished capsules was 1225.5 g (approximately 3,183 capsules).

Example 14: Dissolution rate of milled indomethacin

- In this example, dissolution rate is compared between 20 mg and 40 mg naonoformulations of
- 30 the invention (Example 13(a) and 13(b)), and commercial reference indomethacin USP 25 mg capsules (Mylan Pharmaceuticals Inc). The dissolution was performed using Apparatus I (baskets) according to USP <711>. The dissolution medium (900 ml at 37°C) was 100 mM citric acid buffer (pH 5.5 ± 0.05); the apparatus was stirred at 100 rpm. Sampling times were 5, 10, 20, 30, 45, and 60 min plus an additional time point at 75 min (250 rpm). Samples of 8 mL were
- 35 taken and filtered through a 0.45 µm PVDF filter. The samples were assayed by UV-visible spectroscopy with a detection wavelength of 319 nm. The data in Table 14a below report the percent dissolved of the amount of active in each test article, for the specified time points.

| | Percent of Label Claim Dissolved (%) | | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Time (min) | Indomethacin capsules USP, 25 mg | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 40 mg |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 20 | 47 | 31 |
| 10 | 28 | 83 | 66 |
| 20 | 36 | 99 | 93 |
| 30 | 40 | 100 | 96 |
| 45 | 43 | 100 | 96 |
| 60 | 46 | 101 | 97 |
| 75 | 63 | 101 | 97 |

Table 14a. Dissolution Profiles of Indomethacin Capsules USP (25 mg) and Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules (20 mg and 40 mg)

The results demonstrate that the milled indomethacin capsules dissolve more quickly and more completely than the commercial reference indomethacin. Those of skill in the art will readily appreciate the advantages conferred by more rapid dissolution -- more active agent is available at any given time point. Put another way, an equal quantity of dissolved indomethacin may be obtained with an initially smaller dosage amount of milled indomethacin, as opposed to the larger initial dose required for the reference indomethacin to reach to the same quantity of dissolved indomethacin. Additionally, as the results make clear, the reference indomethacin does not achieve complete dissolution even by the final time point, while the milled indomethacin, in both dosage forms, achieves greater than 90% dissolution within 20 minutes. Again, a smaller dose of milled indomethacin yields a quantity of dissolved indomethacin for which a larger dose of reference indomethacin would be required to equal.

Example 15: Bioavailability of milled indomethacin.

This Example describes a Single-Dose, Five-Way Crossover, Relative Bioavailability Study of Indomethacin 20 mg, 40 mg, and 50 mg Capsules in Healthy Subjects under Fasted and Fed Conditions.

The pharmacokinetic study described in this Example used Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg and 40 mg, manufactured as described in Example 13 (a) and 13(b).

Objectives:

- 1) To determine the rate and extent of absorption of 20 mg and 40 mg Test capsule formulations of indomethacin compared to a 50 mg Reference capsule after administration of a single dose to healthy subjects under fasted conditions.
- 2) To determine the effect of food on the rate and extent of absorption of a single dose of the
- 5 40 mg Test and Reference capsule formulations of indomethacin administered to healthy subjects.
- 3) To test the dose proportionality between a single 40 mg Test capsule and a 20 mg Test capsule formulation of indomethacin administered to healthy subjects under fasted conditions.
- 4) To determine the relative bioavailability of the 40 mg Test capsule versus the 50 mg
- 10 Reference capsule formulations of indomethacin administered to healthy subjects under fasted and fed conditions.

Methodology:

This was a single-center, single-dose, randomized, open-label, 5-period, 5-treatment, crossover

15 study that investigated the bioavailability and dose-proportionality of the Test product (i.e., 20 mg and 40 mg capsules of indomethacin) vs. the Reference product (50 mg capsule of indomethacin) under fasted and fed conditions. Forty (40) healthy adult male and female subjects who met all study eligibility criteria were randomized equally on a 1:1:1:1:1 basis to one of 10 pre-determined sequences of treatment administration. Each subject received 5

20 treatments in order of their assigned sequence according to the randomization schedule. Subjects entered the clinic on Day -1 of Treatment Period 1 and fasted overnight. On the morning of Day 1, subjects were administered the Test or Reference products in the fasted state or 30 minutes after the start of a FDA High-Fat Breakfast (depending on the study treatment). Blood samples for the pharmacokinetic (PK) evaluation of indomethacin plasma

25 concentrations were obtained before and over 32 hours following dosing. Subjects remained in confinement until all post-dose blood samples were collected on Day 2. Subjects were then discharged and returned to the clinic after a 7-day washout interval to continue the treatment sequence for Periods 2, 3, 4, and 5. A blood sample for safety assessments was collected with the last PK sample in Treatment Period 5. Adverse event (AE) information elicited during

30 confinement or reported at outpatient visits was reviewed and documented.

Number of Subjects (Planned and Analyzed):

- Number of subjects planned for enrollment: up to 40
- Number of subjects enrolled in study: 40
- 35 Number of subjects completing study: 40
- Number of subjects bioanalytically analyzed: 40
- Number of subjects statistically analyzed: 40

Diagnosis and Main Criteria for Inclusion:

Subjects were males and females who provided written informed consent, were at least 18 years of age, and had a body weight of at least 110 pounds and a body mass index (BMI) between 18 and 30 kg/m², and were healthy on the basis of medical history, physical examination, electrocardiogram (ECG), and clinical laboratory test results. All females were non-pregnant and non-nursing; females of child-bearing potential agreed to take precautions to prevent pregnancy. Eligibility criteria required that subjects demonstrate negative test results for hepatitis B, hepatitis C, and human immunodeficiency virus, as well as a negative urine test result for drugs of abuse.

10

Test Product, Dose, and Mode of Administration:

The 20 mg Test product was indomethacin nanoformulation 20 mg capsules. The 20 mg Test product was administered as Treatment B. Subjects assigned to Treatment B received a single 20 mg capsule by mouth with 240 mL of water after an overnight fast.

15

The 40 mg Test product was indomethacin nanoformulation 40 mg capsules. The 40 mg Test product was administered as Treatments A and D. Subjects assigned to Treatment A received a single 40 mg capsule by mouth with 240 mL of water after an overnight fast. Subjects assigned to Treatment D received a single 40 mg capsules by mouth with 240 mL of water 30 minutes after the start of a FDA High-Fat Breakfast.

20

Duration of Treatment:

The duration of treatment was a single dose in each Treatment Period.

25 *Reference Therapy, Mode of Administration, and Lot Number:*

The Reference product was indomethacin 50 mg capsules, manufactured by Mylan® Pharmaceuticals Inc. A single lot of the Reference product was used in this study (Lot number 3001162). The Reference product was administered as Treatments C and E. Subjects assigned to Treatment C received a single 50 mg capsule by mouth with 240 mL of water after an overnight fast. Subjects assigned to Treatment E received a single 50 mg capsule by mouth with 240 mL of water 30 minutes after the start of a FDA High-Fat Breakfast.

30

*Criteria for Evaluation:**Pharmacokinetic:*

Blood samples for measurement of indomethacin concentrations in plasma were collected pre-dose and 0.167, 0.33, 0.50, 0.75, 1, 1.33, 1.67, 2, 2.33, 2.67, 3, 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 24, and 32 hours post-dose. Primary PK variables included: area under the concentration-time curve from time zero to the time of the last sample with a quantifiable concentration (AUC_{0-t});

35

area under the concentration time curve from time zero extrapolated to infinity ($AUC_{0-\infty}$); and, measured maximal concentrations (C_{max}). Secondary PK variables included: time to reach maximum concentration (T_{max}); terminal elimination rate constant (K_e); and terminal elimination half-life ($T_{1/2}$).

5

Safety:

A physical examination, 12-lead ECG, serology test for HIV, Hepatitis B, and Hepatitis C, as well as urine drug tests were performed at the Screening Visit. Samples for general clinical laboratory tests were collected, vital signs were measured, and pregnancy tests (for female
10 subjects) were performed at the Screening Visit and at specified time points. During the study, subjects were monitored for clinical and laboratory evidence of adverse events. Additional safety assessments could have been performed if indicated.

Statistical Methods:

15 *Pharmacokinetic:*

Statistical analyses were performed using the mixed model procedure of the SAS® statistical program (PC Version 9.1.3) in a Windows XP Professional environment. The pharmacokinetic parameter estimates were evaluated using mixed model analyses (PROC MIXED). The model included fixed effects for sequence, period, and treatment; and random effects for subject
20 nested within sequence. The least-squares means and the mean standard error values from these analyses were used to construct the 90% confidence intervals for the relative bioavailability evaluations according to the FDA's recommended procedures. The dose normalized AUCs and C_{max} values for the 20 mg and 40 mg capsule Test product were ln-transformed and analyzed by Analysis of Variance (ANOVA). Dose proportionality was
25 concluded if the overall treatment effect from the ANOVA was not significant at the 5% level, or if the 90% confidence intervals for the ratios of geometric means were within 80% - 125%.

Safety:

Treatment-emergent AEs were summarized by incidence. The events were also coded using
30 the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) and summarized by system organ class (SOC) and preferred term (PT).

SUMMARY – RESULTS

DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF SUBJECTS:

35 Forty (40) subjects were randomized into treatment and 40 subjects completed the entire study. The 40 subjects who received at least one dose of study drug were included in the full analysis set and ranged in age from 18 to 79 years, with a mean age of 37.6 years. There were 20 male subjects (50.0%) and 20 female subjects (50.0%). With regard to race/ethnicity, 21 subjects

(52.5%) were Black, 14 subjects (35.0%) were Caucasian, 1 subject (2.5%) was Hispanic, and 4 subjects (10.0%) were Other. The mean height was 169.6 cm, with a range of 151 to 191 cm. The mean body weight was 73.6 kg, with a range of 51.1 to 98.5 kg. The mean BMI was 25.5 kg/m². Demographic findings were reflective of a healthy adult population.

5

PHARMACOKINETIC RESULTS:

All available data from the 40 subjects who completed all 5 periods were used in the pharmacokinetic analyses. Statistical test results on pharmacokinetic parameters for indomethacin are summarized in Tables 15a-f below.

10

| 40 mg Test Product versus 50 mg Reference Product – Fasted Subjects | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| Pharmacokinetic Parameter/Unit | | Test Product 40 mg Fasted ^a | Reference Product 50 mg Fasted ^a | Ratio ^b | 90% CI ^c |
| AUC _(0-t) | hr*ng/mL | 6511 | 8762 | 0.743* | 0.719, 0.768 |
| AUC _(0-∞) | hr*ng/mL | 6682 | 9058 | 0.738* | 0.715, 0.761 |
| C _{max} | ng/mL | 2995 | 2625 | 1.141* | 1.033, 1.261 |
| T _{max} ^d | hr | 1.25(1.17) | 1.97(2.00) | 0.633* | - |
| K _e | 1/hr | 0.0960 | 0.0911 | 1.054* | - |
| T _{1/2} | hr | 7.73 | 8.45 | 0.915 | - |

Table 15a. Treatments A:C (40 mg Test product vs. 50 mg Reference product [fasted subjects]): AUC_(0-t) and AUC_(0-∞) values for the Test product (40 mg) were 26% less and C_{max} was 14% greater than the Reference product (50 mg) under fasted conditions. These two formulations were not bioequivalent.

15

Abbreviations: ANOVA (analysis of variance); AUC_(0-t) (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to the last measurable concentration; AUC_(0-∞) (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to infinity; CI(confidence interval); C_{max} (measured maximal plasma concentration); K_e (terminal elimination rate constant); T_{1/2} (terminal elimination half life); T_{max}

20 (time to reach maximum concentration).

a. Least-squares geometric means for areas and peak concentrations. Least squares arithmetic means for other parameters.

b. Ratio calculated as Test least-squares mean divided by the Reference least-squares mean.

c. Confidence interval on the Test-to-Reference ratio.

25 d. Mean (median) reported for T_{max}

* Comparisons were detected as statistically significant by ANOVA with $\alpha = 0.05$.

| 20 mg Test Product versus 50 mg Reference Product – Fasted Subjects | | | | | |
|--|----------|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Pharmacokinetic Parameter/Unit | | Test Product 20 mg Fasted^a | Reference Product 50 mg Fasted^a | Ratio^b | 90% CI^c |
| AUC _(0-t) | hr*ng/mL | 3215 | 8762 | 0.367* | 0.355, 0.379 |
| AUC _(0-∞) | hr*ng/mL | 3380 | 9058 | 0.373* | 0.362, 0.385 |
| C _{max} | ng/mL | 1365 | 2625 | 0.520* | 0.470, 0.575 |
| T _{max} ^d | hr | 1.11(1.00) | 1.97(2.00) | 0.564* | - |
| K _e | 1/hr | 0.1054 | 0.0911 | 1.157* | - |
| T _{1/2} | hr | 7.74 | 8.45 | 0.916 | - |

Table 15b. Treatments B:C (20 mg Test product vs. 50 mg Reference product [fasted subjects]): AUC_(0-t) and AUC_(0-∞) values for the Test product (20 mg) were 63% less and C_{max} was 48% less than the Reference product (50 mg) under fasted conditions. These two formulations were not bioequivalent.

5

Abbreviations: ANOVA (analysis of variance); AUC_(0-t) (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to the last measurable concentration; AUC_(0-∞) (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to infinity; CI(confidence interval); C_{max} (measured maximal plasma concentration); K_e (terminal elimination rate constant); T_{1/2} (terminal elimination half life); T_{max}

10 (time to reach maximum concentration).

a. Least-squares geometric means for areas and peak concentrations. Least squares arithmetic means for other parameters.

b. Ratio calculated as Test least-squares mean divided by the Reference least-squares mean.

c. Confidence interval on the Test-to-Reference ratio.

15 d. Mean (median) reported for T_{max}

* Comparisons were detected as statistically significant by ANOVA with $\alpha = 0.05$.

| 40 mg Test Product – Fed versus Fasted Subjects | | | | | |
|--|----------|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Pharmacokinetic Parameter/Unit | | Test Product 40 mg Fed^a | Test Product 40 mg Fasted^a | Ratio^b | 90% CI^c |
| AUC _(0-t) | hr*ng/mL | 5409 | 6511 | 0.831* | 0.804, 0.858 |
| AUC _(0-∞) | hr*ng/mL | 5653 | 6682 | 0.846* | 0.820, 0.873 |
| C _{max} | ng/mL | 1294 | 2995 | 0.432* | 0.391, 0.478 |
| T _{max} ^d | hr | 2.47(2.33) | 1.25(1.17) | 1.978* | - |
| K _e | 1/hr | 0.1025 | 0.0960 | 1.067 | - |
| T _{1/2} | hr | 7.37 | 7.73 | 0.953 | - |

Table 15c. Treatments D:A (40 mg Test Product [fed vs. fasted subjects]) Food decreased AUC_(0-t) and AUC_(0-∞) values by 17% and 15%, respectively. C_{max} decreased by 57%. The

Test product (40 mg) administered under fed conditions was not bioequivalent to the Test product (40 mg) administered under fasted conditions.

Abbreviations: ANOVA (analysis of variance); $AUC_{(0-t)}$ (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to the last measurable concentration); $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to infinity; CI(confidence interval); C_{max} (measured maximal plasma concentration); K_e (terminal elimination rate constant); $T_{1/2}$ (terminal elimination half life); T_{max} (time to reach maximum concentration).

- a. Least-squares geometric means for areas and peak concentrations. Least squares arithmetic means for other parameters.
- b. Ratio calculated as Test Product (fed) least-squares mean divided by the Test Product (fasted) least-squares mean.
- c. Confidence interval on the Test(fed)-to-Test(fasted) ratio.
- d. Mean (median) reported for T_{max}

15 * Comparisons were detected as statistically significant by ANOVA with $\alpha = 0.05$.

| 50 mg Reference Product – Fed versus Fasted Subjects | | | | | |
|--|----------|--|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| Pharmacokinetic Parameter/Unit | | Reference Product 50 mg Fasted ^a | Reference Product 50 mg Fasted ^a | Ratio ^b | 90% CI ^c |
| $AUC_{(0-t)}$ | hr*ng/mL | 7062 | 8762 | 0.806* | 0.780, 0.832 |
| $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ | hr*ng/mL | 7353 | 9058 | 0.812* | 0.787, 0.838 |
| C_{max} | ng/mL | 1334 | 2625 | 0.508* | 0.460, 0.562 |
| T_{max} ^d | hr | 3.65(3.50) | 1.97(2.00) | 1.852* | - |
| K_e | 1/hr | 0.0974 | 0.0911 | 1.069 | - |
| $T_{1/2}$ | hr | 7.66 | 8.45 | 0.907* | - |

Table 15d. Treatments E:C (50 mg Reference Product [fed vs. fasted subjects])

Food decreased $AUC_{(0-t)}$ and $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ values by 19%. C_{max} decreased by 49%. The Reference product (50 mg) administered under fed conditions was not bioequivalent to Reference product administered under fasted conditions.

Abbreviations: ANOVA (analysis of variance); $AUC_{(0-t)}$ (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to the last measurable concentration); $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to infinity; CI(confidence interval); C_{max} (measured maximal plasma concentration); K_e (terminal elimination rate constant); $T_{1/2}$ (terminal elimination half life); T_{max} (time to reach maximum concentration).

- a. Least-squares geometric means for areas and peak concentrations. Least squares arithmetic means for other parameters.

- b. Ratio calculated as Reference Product (fed) least-squares mean divided by the Reference Product (fasted) least-squares mean.
- c. Confidence interval on the Reference(fed)-to-Reference(fasted) ratio.
- d. Mean (median) reported for T_{max}
- 5 * Comparisons were detected as statistically significant by ANOVA with $\alpha = 0.05$.

| 40 mg Test Product vs. 50 mg Reference product [fed subjects] | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| Pharmacokinetic Parameter/Unit | | Test Product 40 mg Fasted ^a | Reference Product 50 mg Fasted ^a | Ratio ^b | 90% CI ^c |
| AUC _(0-t) | hr*ng/mL | 5409 | 7062 | 0.766* | 0.741, 0.791 |
| AUC _(0-∞) | hr*ng/mL | 5653 | 7353 | 0.769* | 0.745, 0.794 |
| C _{max} | ng/mL | 1294 | 1334 | 0.970* | 0.878, 1.072 |
| T _{max} ^d | hr | 2.47(2.33) | 3.65(3.50) | 0.676* | - |
| K _e | 1/hr | 0.1025 | 0.0974 | 1.052 | - |
| T _{1/2} | hr | 7.37 | 7.66 | 0.962 | - |

Table 15e. Treatments D:E (40 mg Test product vs. 50 mg Reference product [fed subjects]) AUC_(0-t) and AUC_(0-∞) values for the Test product (40 mg) were 23% less and C_{max} was 3% less than the Reference product (50 mg) under fed conditions. These two formulations

10 were not bioequivalent.

Abbreviations: ANOVA (analysis of variance); AUC_(0-t) (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to the last measurable concentration; AUC_(0-∞) (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to infinity; CI(confidence interval); C_{max} (measured maximal plasma concentration); K_e (terminal elimination rate constant); T_{1/2} (terminal elimination half life); T_{max} (time to reach maximum concentration).

- a. Least-squares geometric means for areas and peak concentrations. Least squares arithmetic means for other parameters.
- b. Ratio calculated as Test least-squares mean divided by the Reference least-squares mean.
- 20 c. Confidence interval on the Test-to-Reference ratio.
- d. Mean (median) reported for T_{max}
- * Comparisons were detected as statistically significant by ANOVA with $\alpha = 0.05$.

| Dose Proportionality: 20 mg Test Product vs. 40 mg Test Product - Fasted Subjects | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| Pharmacokinetic Parameter/Unit | | Test Product 20 mg Fasted ^a | Test Product 40 mg Fasted ^a | Ratio ^b | 90% CI ^c |
| AUC _(0-t) | hr*ng/mL | 6430 | 6511 | 0.988 | 0.956, 1.020 |
| AUC _(0-∞) | hr*ng/mL | 6760 | 6682 | 1.012 | 0.980, 1.044 |

| | | | | | |
|--------------|-------|------------|------------|-------|--------------|
| C_{\max} | ng/mL | 2730 | 2995 | 0.911 | 0.825, 1.007 |
| T_{\max}^d | hr | 1.11(1.00) | 1.25(1.17) | 0.891 | - |
| K_e | 1/hr | 0.1054 | 0.0960 | 1.098 | - |
| $T_{1/2}$ | hr | 7.74 | 7.73 | 1.001 | - |

Table 15f. Dose proportionality (20 mg Test product vs. 40 mg Test product [fasted subjects]): The Test product (20 mg) exhibited dose proportionality under fasted conditions when compared to the Reference product (40 mg) following dose normalization.

- 5 Abbreviations: ANOVA (analysis of variance); $AUC_{(0-t)}$ (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to the last measurable concentration; $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ (area under the concentration-time curve from zero to infinity; CI(confidence interval); C_{\max} (measured maximal plasma concentration); K_e (terminal elimination rate constant); $T_{1/2}$ (terminal elimination half life); T_{\max} (time to reach maximum concentration).
- 10 a. Least-squares geometric means for areas and peak concentrations. Least squares arithmetic means for other parameters.
- b. Ratio calculated as Test Product (20 mg, dose-normalized) least-squares mean divided by the Test Product (40 mg) least-squares mean.
- c. Confidence interval on the Test (20 mg, dose-normalized)-to-Test (40 mg) ratio.
- 15 d. Mean (median) reported for T_{\max}
- * Comparisons were detected as statistically significant by ANOVA with $\alpha = 0.05$.

SAFETY RESULTS:

- A total of 40 (100%) subjects were included in the safety population. Forty (40) treatment-
- 20 emergent adverse events (AEs) were experienced by 17 subjects (43.0%). Twenty-two (22) treatment-emergent AEs were reported by 14 subjects (35.0%) who received the Test product and 18 treatment-emergent AEs were reported by 10 subjects (40.0%) who received the Reference product. Ten (10) of 40 subjects (25.0%) reported 19 treatment-emergent AEs (including 10 nausea experiences) that were at least possibly related to study drug
- 25 administration. No subject withdrew from the study due to an adverse event. Thirty-eight (38) of the 40 treatment-emergent AEs (95.0%) were considered to be mild in severity. Two AEs (5.0%) were considered to be moderate in severity (i.e., diarrhoea [Subject 23]) and headache [Subject 34]). No clinically significant changes in laboratory results or vital signs occurred, in the opinion of the Investigator. There were no deaths or other serious adverse events in this
- 30 study.

CONCLUSIONS:

This was a 5-period, 5-treatment crossover, relative bioavailability study that evaluated three different capsule formulations of indomethacin under fed and fasted conditions. Forty (40)

healthy subjects were randomized into treatment and 40 (100%) subjects completed all 5 study periods. A single dose of indomethacin (20 mg, 40 mg, or 50 mg) was safe and well-tolerated. Seventeen subjects (17; 43%) reported 40 treatment-emergent adverse events (AEs). Ten (10) subjects (25.0%) reported 19 treatment-emergent AEs that were at least possibly related to the study drug. Thirty-eight (38) of the 40 treatment-emergent AEs (95.0%) were considered to be mild in severity; 2 were moderate. No subject withdrew from the study due to an adverse event. No deaths or serious adverse events occurred.

All available data from the 40 subjects who completed all 5 periods of the study were used in the pharmacokinetic analyses. Statistical test results on pharmacokinetic parameters for indomethacin are summarized in the text below.

40 mg Test product vs. 50 mg Reference product (fasted subjects):

The Test product, indomethacin nanoformulation 40 mg capsules, showed $AUC_{(0-t)}$ and $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ to be 26% less than the Reference product, Mylan 50 mg capsules, under fasted conditions. C_{max} was 14% greater than the Reference product. T_{max} was 37% less than the Reference product. These two formulations were not bioequivalent since the 90% confidence intervals on the geometric mean area and peak concentration ratios for indomethacin were outside the interval 0.800 to 1.250.

20 mg Test product vs. 50 mg Reference Product (fasted subjects):

The Test product, indomethacin nanoformulation 20 mg capsules, showed $AUC_{(0-t)}$ and $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ to be 63% less than the Reference product, Mylan 50 mg capsules under fasted conditions. C_{max} was 48% less than the Reference product. T_{max} was 44% less than the Reference product. These two formulations were not bioequivalent since the 90% confidence intervals on the geometric mean area and peak concentration ratios for indomethacin were outside the interval 0.800 to 1.240.

40 mg Test product (fed vs. fasted subjects):

Food decreased $AUC_{(0-t)}$ and $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ values by 17% and 15% respectively. C_{max} was decreased by 57%. Conversely, T_{max} increased by 98%. The Test product, indomethacin nanoformulation 40 mg capsules, given under fed conditions was not bioequivalent to the Test product (40 mg indomethacin capsules) given under fasted conditions.

50 mg Reference product (fed vs. fasted subjects):

Food decreased $AUC_{(0-t)}$ and $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ values by 19%. C_{max} was decreased by 49%. Conversely, T_{max} increased by 85%. The Reference product (Mylan capsules 50 mg) given under fed conditions was not bioequivalent to Reference product given under fasted conditions.

40 mg Test product vs. 50 mg Reference product (fed subjects):

The Test product, indomethacin nanoformulation 40 mg capsules, showed $AUC_{(0-t)}$ and $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ to be 23% less than the Reference product, Mylan 50 mg capsules, under fed conditions. C_{max} was 3% less than the Reference product. T_{max} was 32% less than the Reference product. These two formulations were not bioequivalent since the 90% confidence intervals on the geometric mean area and peak concentrations ratios for indomethacin were outside the interval 0.800 to 1.250.

10 **Example 16: Efficacy and safety of milled indomethacin**

This Example describes a Phase 2, Randomized, Double-Blind, Single-Dose, Parallel-Group, Active- and Placebo-Controlled Study of Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules for the Treatment of Pain After Surgical Removal of Impacted Third Molars

The clinical study described in this example was performed using Indomethacin. Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg and 40 mg, manufactured as described in Example 13(a) and (b).

Primary Objective:

To evaluate the analgesic efficacy and safety of Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules compared with placebo in subjects with acute dental pain after third molar extraction.

Secondary Objectives:

To evaluate the time to onset of analgesia for Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules compared with the standard formulation of celecoxib.

25

Methodology:

This was a phase-2, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, single-dose, parallel-group, active- and placebo-controlled study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules (20 mg and 40 mg) in subjects with postoperative dental pain.

30 On Day 1, eligible subjects underwent extraction of 2 or more third molars, at least 1 of which had to be a fully or partially bone-impacted mandibular molar. If only 2 molars were removed, then they had to be ipsilateral. Subjects who experienced moderate to severe pain intensity (a score of ≥ 50 mm on a 100-mm visual analogue scale [VAS]) within 6 hours after surgery and who continued to meet all study entry criteria were randomized in a 1:1:1:1 ratio to receive
35 1 oral dose of Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules (20 mg or 40 mg), celecoxib capsules

(400 mg), or placebo administered by an unblinded, third-party doser who did not conduct any efficacy or safety assessments.

Subjects assessed their baseline pain intensity (VAS) before receiving study drug (predose, Time 0) and their pain intensity (VAS) and pain relief (5-point categorical scale) at 15, 30, and 45 minutes and 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 hours after Time 0 and immediately before the first dose of rescue medication. The 2-stopwatch method was used to record the time to perceptible and time to meaningful pain relief, respectively. Acetaminophen (1000 mg) was permitted as the initial rescue medication. Subjects were encouraged to wait at least 60 minutes after receiving study drug before taking rescue medication. Subjects were not permitted to take medications (except hormonal contraceptives, vitamins, nutritional supplements, and study drug) within 5 half-lives (or, if half-life was unknown, within 48 hours) before dosing with study drug until discharge from the study site (approximately 8 hours after Time 0). Other restrictions included the following: no alcohol use from 24 hours before surgery until discharge on Day 1; nothing by mouth (NPO) from midnight before surgery until 1 hour after surgery; clear liquids only from 1 hour after surgery until 1 hour after dosing; and advancement of diet 1 hour after dosing according to standard practice.

Efficacy was assessed during the 8 hours after Time 0. Safety was assessed by the incidence of treatment-emergent AEs (TEAEs) and changes in vital sign measurements.

20 *Number of Subjects (planned and analyzed):*

Planned: 200 subjects (50 in each treatment group)

Analyzed:

A total of 203 subjects were enrolled in the study and included in the intent-to-treat (ITT) analysis; 202 subjects were included in the per-protocol (PP) analysis; 203 subjects were included in the safety analysis.

Diagnosis and Main Criteria for Inclusion:

Eligible for inclusion in this study were subjects between ≥ 18 and ≤ 50 years of age; weighing ≥ 45 kg; having a body mass index (BMI) ≤ 35 kg/m²; requiring extraction of 2 or more third molars, at least 1 of which was a fully or partially bone impacted mandibular molar; and experiencing moderate to severe pain intensity (a score of ≥ 50 mm on a 100-mm visual analogue scale [VAS]) within 6 hours after surgery. Female subjects of childbearing potential could not be lactating or pregnant at Screening or before surgery on the day of surgery. All other female subjects had to be either not of childbearing potential or practicing at least 1 medically acceptable method of birth control.

35 *Test Product, Dose and Mode of Administration:*

Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules (20 mg and 40 mg) for oral administration.

Duration of Treatment:

Test product was administered in a single dose.

Reference Therapy, Dose and Mode of Administration:

Celecoxib 200-mg capsules administered as a 400-mg dose, Placebo for oral administration.

5

*Criteria for Evaluation:**Efficacy:*

The primary efficacy endpoint was the sum of total pain relief (TOTPAR) over 0 to 8 hours (TOTPAR-8) after Time 0. The TOTPAR was calculated using the pain relief score (5-point categorical scale) at each follow-up time point weighted (multiplied) using the amount of time since the prior assessment.

10

The secondary efficacy endpoints were as follows:

15

- TOTPAR over 0 to 4 hours (TOTPAR-4) after Time 0
- Visual Analogue Scale (VAS) pain intensity difference (VASPID) at each scheduled time point after Time 0
- Time to onset of analgesia (measured as time to perceptible pain relief confirmed by meaningful pain relief)
- VAS pain intensity score at each scheduled time point
- VAS summed pain intensity difference (VASSPID) over 0 to 4 hours (VASSPID-4) and over 0 to 8 hours (VASSPID-8) after Time 0
- Pain relief score at each scheduled time point after Time 0
- Peak pain relief
- Time to peak pain relief
- Time to first perceptible pain relief
- Time to meaningful pain relief
- Proportion of subjects using rescue medication
- Time to first use of rescue medication (duration of analgesia)
- Patient's global evaluation of study drug

20

25

30 *Safety:*

The safety endpoints were the incidence of TEAEs and changes in vital sign measurements.

*Statistical Methods:**Analysis Populations*

35 Three analysis populations were defined:

- **Intent-to-treat (ITT) population:** all subjects who were treated with study drug and who had at least 1 pain relief assessment after Time 0. The ITT population was the primary population used for the efficacy analysis.
- **Per-protocol (PP) population:** all ITT subjects who remained in the study for at least 8 hours of treatment and who did not incur a major protocol violation that would challenge the validity of their data. (A list of what were considered major protocol violations was provided by the sponsor prior to database lock.) Subjects who received the wrong treatment (misdosed subjects) were considered as having a major protocol violation and were excluded from the PP population. This population was used to evaluate the sensitivity of the primary efficacy analysis.
- **Safety population:** all subjects who were treated with study drug. This population was used for all safety analyses.

Subject Characteristics

- Demographic and baseline characteristics (including age, sex, race, ethnicity, height, weight, BMI, medical history, vital signs, surgical trauma rating, baseline pain intensity, and clinical laboratory test results) were summarized descriptively by treatment group and overall using the Safety population. No formal statistical analyses were performed.

Efficacy Analyses

- The null hypothesis was that TOTPAR over 0 to 8 hours after Time 0 (TOTPAR-8) for placebo would be equal to TOTPAR-8 for 40-mg Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules. The null hypothesis was analyzed using analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) models, which included treatment effect and significant covariates. The effect of potential covariates, such as sex, baseline pain intensity, and surgical trauma rating, were assessed using appropriate ANCOVA models. The analysis was based on a 2-sided test at the significance level of 0.05.

- The least squares (LS) mean and 95% confidence interval (CI) for each treatment regimen, the mean (LS mean) difference between the 2 treatments, and the associated *P* value and 95% CI for the mean difference were computed from the ANCOVA model. This analysis utilized primarily the ITT population, and sensitivity analysis utilized the PP population.

- Other comparisons between the treatment regimens, including 20-mg Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules versus placebo and 400-mg celecoxib capsules versus placebo, were considered secondary but also utilized the ITT population. The primary efficacy variable was also summarized by site, but no *P* values or statistical tests for site were computed.

- Each efficacy endpoint was summarized descriptively by treatment group.

For continuous secondary endpoints such as pain intensity score, VASPID at each scheduled time point, peak pain intensity, TOTPAR-4, VASSPID-4, and VASSPID-8, descriptive statistics

(e.g., mean, standard error, median, minimum, and maximum) were provided for each treatment regimen. Nominal *P* values from 2-sample tests comparing the placebo group with other treatment groups were provided, but no formal statistical inferences were drawn on the basis of these tests.

- 5 For ordinal secondary endpoints such as pain relief at each scheduled time point, peak pain relief, and global evaluation of study drug, descriptive summaries including the number and percentage of subjects within each category were provided for each treatment group. Nominal *P* values from Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel tests comparing the placebo group with other treatment groups were provided, but no formal statistical inferences were drawn on the basis of
10 these tests.

For each time-to-event endpoint, the Kaplan-Meier method was used to evaluate the treatment effect. Time to onset of analgesia (measured as time to perceptible pain relief confirmed by meaningful pain relief) was based on data collected using the 2-stopwatch method. Time to onset of analgesia was right-censored at 8 hours for subjects who did not experience both
15 perceptible pain relief and meaningful pain relief during the 8-hour interval after Time 0. A summary table provided the number of subjects analyzed, the number of subjects censored, estimates for the quartiles, and 95% confidence intervals (CIs) for the estimated median. *P* values from log-rank tests were also used to examine treatment effect. Cox proportional hazard models were used to explore potential covariates such as sex, baseline pain intensity,
20 and surgical trauma rating, if appropriate.

For the proportion of subjects using rescue medication, a logistic regression model that adjusted for baseline pain intensity was used to evaluate the treatment effect. Subgroup analysis by sex was performed if sex was confirmed to be a statistically significant covariate for TOTPAR-8. Baseline values were defined as the last measurements taken before dosing with a
25 study drug.

For pain intensity, missing observations were imputed using a baseline-observation-carried-forward (BOCF) approach for subjects who withdrew from the study due to lack of efficacy or an AE/intolerance to study drug. The BOCF imputation was applied in place of all scheduled assessments after the time of early termination due to lack of
30 efficacy or an AE/intolerance to study drug using the baseline observation taken before Time 0. For pain relief, missing observations were imputed using 0 (no pain relief) for subjects who withdrew from the study due to lack of efficacy or an AE/intolerance to study drug. (Baseline value for pain relief was 0.)

For subjects who withdrew from the study for reasons other than lack of efficacy or an
35 AE/intolerance to study drug, missing observations for pain intensity and pain relief were imputed using a last-observation-carried-forward (LOCF) approach. The LOCF imputation was applied in place of all scheduled assessments after the time of early termination for reasons other than lack of efficacy or an AE/intolerance to study drug.

For subjects who took any dose of rescue medication, subsequent measures after the first dose of rescue medication were disregarded. Instead, all scheduled assessments after the first dose of rescue medication were imputed using BOCF and the baseline observation taken before Time 0. (Baseline value for pain relief was 0.)

5 *Safety Analysis*

Protocol-specified safety data were provided in by-subject listings. The Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) (version 11.0) was used to classify all AEs with respect to system organ class and preferred term. Adverse event summaries included only TEAEs, which were summarized by incidence, severity, and relationship to study drug for each treatment group. The Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel test was used to compare the rates of occurrence between the placebo and Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule groups for all TEAEs. A list of AEs leading to study discontinuation, along with the summaries described above, was also provided.

Vital sign measurements were summarized using descriptive statistics (mean, standard deviation [SD], median, minimum, and maximum) at each scheduled time point for each treatment group. Changes from Baseline for vital signs were calculated for each subject and summarized for each treatment group at each scheduled time point after Baseline. No formal statistical tests were performed.

Sample Size

The standard deviation of TOTPAR-8 was assumed to be ≤ 9.3 . A sample size of 50 subjects per treatment group was expected to provide $\geq 80\%$ power to detect a minimal difference of 5.3 in TOTPAR-8 using a 2-sample *t*-test with a 0.05 two-sided significance level (nQuery Advisor v6.0).

25 *Results:*

Efficacy:

For the primary efficacy variable TOTPAR-8, the mean score in each of the 3 active treatment groups (Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 40 mg, Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg, and celecoxib 400 mg) was statistically significantly greater than in the placebo group. (Analysis of TOTPAR-8 using the PP population produced similar results.)

For the secondary efficacy variable TOTPAR-4, the mean score in each active treatment group was statistically significantly greater than in the placebo group.

Mean VASPID scores were statistically significantly greater and mean VAS pain intensity scores were statistically significantly less in each active treatment group than in the placebo group at the following scheduled time points after Time 0: from 30 minutes onward for the celecoxib 400 mg group and from 1 hour onward for the Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg and 40 mg groups.

Mean time to onset of analgesia in each active treatment group was statistically significantly shorter than in the placebo group. In addition, mean time to onset of analgesia for the Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 40 mg group was comparable to that for the celecoxib 400 mg group, although this comparison among the active treatment groups was not formally
5 analyzed for statistical significance.

Mean VASSPID-4 and VASSPID-8 scores in each active treatment group were statistically significantly greater than those in the placebo group.

Pain relief scores in each active treatment group were statistically significantly more favorable than in the placebo group at the following scheduled time points after Time 0: from 45 minutes
10 onward for the celecoxib 400 mg group and from 1 hour onward for the Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg and 40 mg groups.

The evaluation of peak pain relief in each active treatment group was statistically significantly more favorable than in the placebo group.

Mean time to peak pain relief was statistically significantly shorter than in the placebo group in
15 only one of the active treatment groups (Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 40 mg).

Mean time to first perceptible pain relief was statistically significantly shorter than in the placebo group in only one of the active treatment groups (celecoxib 400 mg).

Mean time to meaningful pain relief was statistically significantly shorter than in the placebo group in only 2 of the active treatment groups (Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 40 mg
20 and celecoxib 400 mg).

The proportion of subjects using rescue medication was statistically significantly smaller and the mean time to first use of rescue medication was statistically significantly longer in each active treatment group than in the placebo group.

The patient's global evaluation of study drug effectiveness in each active treatment group was
25 statistically significantly more favorable than in the placebo group.

Although dose-response relationships were not formally evaluated in this study, the outcomes for the primary efficacy variable TOTPAR-8 and Kaplan-Meier estimates for the secondary efficacy variables time to onset of analgesia, time to peak pain relief, and time to meaningful pain relief (but not time to first perceptible pain relief and time to first use of rescue medication)
30 suggested a dose-response relationship for Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg and 40 mg.

Additional efficacy data are presented in Tables 16a – 16n.

| Statistic | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|-----------|---|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 40 mg | 20 mg | | |

| | (N = 51) | (N = 50) | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Overall | | | | |
| N | 51 | 50 | 51 | 51 |
| Mean (SD) | 12.571 (10.6520) | 10.785 (10.4708) | 14.858 (9.8620) | 2.985 (6.6128) |
| Median | 13.000 | 6.125 | 19.250 | 0.500 |
| Minimum, maximum | 0.00, 29.60 | 0.00, 30.25 | 0.00, 31.25 | 0.00, 28.75 |
| Site 50048 ^a | | | | |
| N | 21 | 20 | 21 | 21 |
| Mean (SD) | 13.738 (11.8310) | 14.525 (10.3609) | 15.524 (10.5620) | 2.821 (5.9891) |
| Median | 21.500 | 19.000 | 20.500 | 0.500 |
| Minimum, maximum | 0.00, 28.25 | 0.00, 29.25 | 0.00, 31.25 | 0.00, 20.25 |
| Site 50053 ^a | | | | |
| N | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Mean (SD) | 11.500 (9.6437) | 11.354 (11.9085) | 14.021 (7.6452) | 4.604 (9.2438) |
| Median | 11.625 | 9.500 | 14.625 | 0.750 |
| Minimum, maximum | 0.00, 23.50 | 0.00, 30.25 | 1.25, 23.75 | 0.00, 28.75 |
| Site 50054 ^a | | | | |
| N | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Mean (SD) | 11.922 (10.2925) | 6.250 (8.1127) | 14.639 (10.7656) | 2.097 (5.3297) |
| Median | 11.375 | 2.250 | 20.750 | 0.000 |
| Minimum, maximum | 0.00, 29.60 | 0.00, 28.00 | 0.25, 27.00 | 0.00, 22.75 |
| Model 1 (primary) ^b | | | | |
| LS mean (SE) | 12.564 (1.3368) | 10.794 (1.3501) | 14.822 (1.3376) | 3.019 (1.3375) |
| 95% CI | 9.928, 15.200 | 8.131, 13.456 | 12.185, 17.460 | 0.381, 5.656 |
| Comparison vs placebo ^c | | | | |
| LS mean difference (SE) | 9.545 (1.8912) | 7.775 (1.9001) | 11.803 (1.8927) | |
| 95% CI for LS mean difference | 5.816, 13.275 | 4.028, 11.522 | 8.071, 15.536 | |
| P value for difference | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Model 2 ^d | | | | |
| LS mean (SE) | 12.467 (1.3504) | 10.585 (1.3800) | 14.797 (1.3615) | 2.934 (1.3686) |
| 95% CI | 9.804, 15.131 | 7.863, 13.306 | 12.113, 17.482 | 0.234, 5.633 |
| Comparison vs placebo ^c | | | | |
| LS mean difference (SE) | 9.534 (1.8949) | 7.651 (1.9034) | 11.864 (1.8941) | |
| 95% CI for LS mean difference | 5.797, 13.271 | 3.897, 11.405 | 8.129, 15.599 | |
| <i>P</i> value for difference | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |

Table 16a. Analysis of TOTPAR-8 — ITT Population

Abbreviations: CI = confidence interval; LS = least squares; SD = standard deviation; SE = standard error.

- 5 a Subjects enrolled at each of these sites were assigned corresponding subject identification numbers beginning with 3 digits as follows: site 50048 (Daniels) – 002; site 50053 (Christensen) – 001; site 50054 (Bandy) – 003.
- b Model 1 included baseline pain intensity as only covariate.
- c Mean differences (treatment – placebo), 95% CIs, and *P* values were obtained from
- 10 ANCOVA models with appropriate baseline variables as covariates, as indicated, and with treatment as factor.
- d Model 2 included baseline pain intensity, gender, and surgical trauma rating as covariates

| Statistic | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|---|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| N | 51 | 50 | 51 | 51 |
| Mean (SD) | 6.159 (4.7793) | 5.465 (4.6065) | 7.152 (4.1791) | 1.632 (2.8268) |
| Median | 8.000 | 5.750 | 8.750 | 0.500 |
| Minimum, maximum | 0.00, 15.00 | 0.00, 14.25 | 0.00, 15.25 | 0.00, 12.75 |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |

Table 16b. Analysis of TOTPAR-4 — ITT Population

Abbreviation: SD = standard deviation.

a Nominal *P* values from 2-sample *t*-tests comparing the placebo group with other
 5 treatment groups.

| Time Point Statistic | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| 15 minutes | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 0.10 (10.094) | 0.82 (10.526) | 3.35 (13.166) | 0.82 (12.086) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 0.00 (-30.0, 29.0) | 1.00 (-34.0, 28.0) | 1.00 (-28.0, 46.0) | 2.00 (-26.0, 43.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.743 | 0.999 | 0.315 | |
| 30 minutes | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 2.71 (17.345) | 2.04 (12.792) | 6.65 (16.815) | -0.30 (13.990) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 0.00 (-26.0, 81.0) | 2.00 (-33.0, 40.0) | 3.00 (-32.0, 64.0) | 0.00 (-31.0, 35.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.337 | 0.382 | 0.025 | |
| 45 minutes | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 5.14 (21.660) | 5.50 (16.178) | 16.43 (23.361) | -0.24 (16.334) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 2.00 (-27.0, 96.0) | 3.00 (-35.0, 52.0) | 10.00 (-27.0, 97.0) | 0.00 (-36.0, 46.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.160 | 0.079 | < 0.001 | |
| 1 hour | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 11.75 (25.958) | 9.62 (18.985) | 24.82 (27.616) | 0.53 (19.366) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 6.00 (-31.0, 96.0) | 6.50 (-35.0, 57.0) | 17.00 (-28.0, 97.0) | -1.00 (-38.0, 74.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.015 | 0.019 | < 0.001 | |
| 1.5 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 24.81 | 20.74 | 29.92 (27.535) | 5.43 (16.623) |

| | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | (27.426) | (25.375) | | |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 16.00 (-30.0, 96.0) | 17.00 (-26.0, 85.0) | 26.00 (0.0, 97.0) | 0.00 (-34.0, 74.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 2 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 31.86 (29.188) | 25.38 (28.138) | 37.25 (28.947) | 4.75 (10.352) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 25.00 (0.0, 96.0) | 18.00 (-21.0, 95.0) | 32.00 (0.0, 98.0) | 0.00 (-3.0, 42.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 3 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 34.57 (30.407) | 31.16 (32.292) | 41.61 (29.017) | 3.65 (11.916) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 36.00 (0.0, 96.0) | 26.50 (-30.0, 95.0) | 50.00 (0.0, 97.0) | 0.00 (-12.0, 46.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 4 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 34.94 (33.166) | 28.56 (33.750) | 39.96 (33.577) | 5.33 (15.493) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 44.00 (-22.0, 96.0) | 8.50 (-30.0, 95.0) | 46.00 (-15.0, 99.0) | 0.00 (-3.0, 63.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 5 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 33.00 (34.096) | 28.52 (32.730) | 40.22 (33.781) | 6.00 (17.072) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 44.00 (-1.0, 96.0) | 0.00 (0.0, 95.0) | 50.00 (0.0, 100.0) | 0.00 (0.0, 68.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 6 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 32.52 (33.849) | 27.04 (32.560) | 38.84 (35.380) | 4.76 (14.733) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 16.00 (-2.0, 96.0) | 0.00 (0.0, 95.0) | 50.00 (-11.0, 99.0) | 0.00 (0.0, 68.0) |

| | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| maximum) | 90.0) | 95.0) | 100.0) | 59.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 7 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 30.94 (33.758) | 24.16 (32.389) | 38.35 (35.442) | 5.27 (16.578) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 15.00 (-18.0, 90.0) | 0.00 (-7.0, 91.0) | 44.00 (0.0, 100.0) | 0.00 (0.0, 73.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 8 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 29.20 (32.330) | 22.58 (32.066) | 38.88 (35.392) | 5.35 (16.815) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 0.00 (0.0, 90.0) | 0.00 (0.0, 88.0) | 49.00 (0.0, 100.0) | 0.00 (0.0, 75.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | 0.001 | < 0.001 | |

Table 16c. Analysis of VASPID at Each Scheduled Time Point After Time 0 – ITT Population

Abbreviation: SD = standard deviation.

- 5 a Nominal *P* values from 2-sample *t*-tests comparing the placebo group with other treatment groups.

| Statistic | | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|--|--|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| Subjects analyzed, n (%) | | 33 (64.7) | 27 (54.0) | 35 (68.6) | 10 (19.6) |
| Subjects censored, n (%) | | 18 (35.3) | 23 (46.0) | 16 (31.4) | 41 (80.4) |
| Quartile and 95% CI (hour) ^a | | | | | |
| Q25 | | 0.35 (0.25, 0.65) | 0.52 (0.28, 0.80) | 0.38 (0.27, 0.55) | NA (0.65, NA) |
| Q50 | | 0.85 (0.63, 1.43) | 1.09 (0.75, NA) | 0.72 (0.53, 1.28) | NA (NA, NA) |

| Q75 | | NA (1.27, NA) | NA (NA, NA) | NA (1.02, NA) | NA (NA, NA) |
|---|---------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Mean (SE) ^a | | 0.9 (0.08) | 1.0 (0.07) | 0.9 (0.08) | 0.8 (0.03) |
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^b | < 0.001 | | | | |
| Restricted model ^c | | | | | |
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^c | | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| Cox proportional hazards model ^d | | | | | |
| Hazard ratio (95% CI) | | 4.0 (1.96, 8.15) | 3.0 (1.46, 6.30) | 4.4 (2.18, 9.03) | |
| Treatment <i>P</i> value | | < 0.001 | 0.003 | < 0.001 | |
| Gender <i>P</i> value | | 0.372 | 0.735 | 0.917 | |
| Surgical trauma rating <i>P</i> value | | 0.745 | 0.077 | 0.380 | |
| Baseline pain intensity <i>P</i> value | | 0.057 | 0.195 | 0.248 | |

Table 16d. Time to Onset of Analgesia (Measured as Time to Perceptible Pain Relief Confirmed by Meaningful Pain Relief) – ITT Population

Abbreviations: CI = confidence interval; NA = not estimable with Kaplan-Meier method;

5 Q = quartile; SE = standard error.

a Kaplan-Meier estimates for the time to response.

b Kaplan-Meier log-rank test to compare the time to response among 4 treatment groups.

c Kaplan-Meier estimates in which each treatment group was compared only to placebo (ie, in which only those subjects receiving a particular treatment or placebo were included in the analysis.)

10 d Cox proportional hazard regression models included treatment, gender, and surgical trauma rating as factor and baseline pain intensity as a covariate and compared each study drug treatment separately to placebo. For example, to obtain any of the *P* values under the “Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20” column, only subjects

15 receiving Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg and placebo were included (ie, the model tested the hypothesis “The hazard rates in the placebo and Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg groups are equal.”)

| Time Point Statistic | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|--|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| 15 minutes | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 74.51 (13.999) | 74.16 (14.217) | 70.55 (15.018) | 74.76 (14.645) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 75.00 (36.0, 99.0) | 74.00 (41.0, 100.0) | 71.00 (31.0, 96.0) | 75.00 (30.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.929 | 0.834 | 0.154 | |
| 30 minutes | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 71.90 (18.037) | 72.94 (16.519) | 67.25 (17.234) | 75.89 (17.100) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 74.00 (15.0, 100.0) | 73.00 (34.0, 100.0) | 66.00 (33.0, 98.0) | 78.00 (36.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.254 | 0.380 | 0.013 | |
| 45 minutes | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 69.47 (21.524) | 69.48 (18.610) | 57.47 (21.202) | 75.82 (19.634) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 74.00 (0.0, 100.0) | 71.00 (7.0, 99.0) | 61.00 (0.0, 95.0) | 78.00 (20.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.123 | 0.099 | < 0.001 | |
| 1 hour | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 62.85 (26.279) | 65.36 (20.359) | 49.08 (25.684) | 75.06 (22.092) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 68.00 (0.0, 100.0) | 67.50 (4.0, 100.0) | 50.00 (0.0, 98.0) | 79.00 (1.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.013 | 0.024 | < 0.001 | |
| 1.5 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 49.80 (28.350) | 54.24 (25.672) | 43.98 (25.779) | 70.16 (22.252) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 58.00 (0.0, 100.0) | 55.50 (0.0, 99.0) | 48.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 72.00 (1.0, 100.0) |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 2 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 42.75 (30.603) | 49.60 (29.007) | 36.65 (27.522) | 70.84 (19.271) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 48.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 55.00 (0.0, 100.0) | 36.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 73.00 (12.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 3 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 40.04 (31.963) | 43.82 (32.443) | 32.29 (27.480) | 71.94 (20.114) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 40.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 47.50 (0.0, 100.0) | 28.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 76.00 (8.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 4 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 39.67 (34.212) | 46.42 (34.272) | 33.94 (29.997) | 70.25 (23.073) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 30.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 55.50 (0.0, 100.0) | 25.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.00 (0.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 5 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 41.61 (35.252) | 46.46 (34.058) | 33.69 (30.595) | 69.59 (24.548) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 38.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 56.50 (0.0, 100.0) | 22.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.00 (0.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 6 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 42.09 (35.009) | 47.94 (33.879) | 35.06 (32.399) | 70.82 (22.317) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 50.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 58.00 (0.0, 100.0) | 20.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.00 (0.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 7 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 43.67 (34.980) | 50.82 (34.327) | 35.55 (32.260) | 70.31 (23.447) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 50.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 64.50 (0.0, 100.0) | 21.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.00 (0.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 8 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 45.41 (33.948) | 52.40 (33.782) | 35.02 (32.605) | 70.24 (23.622) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 55.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 64.50 (0.0, 100.0) | 22.0 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | 0.003 | < 0.001 | |
| 6 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 42.09 (35.009) | 47.94 (33.879) | 35.06 (32.399) | 70.82 (22.317) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 50.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 58.00 (0.0, 100.0) | 20.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.00 (0.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 7 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 43.67 (34.980) | 50.82 (34.327) | 35.55 (32.260) | 70.31 (23.447) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 50.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 64.50 (0.0, 100.0) | 21.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.00 (0.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 8 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 45.41 (33.948) | 52.40 (33.782) | 35.02 (32.605) | 70.24 (23.622) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 55.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 64.50 (0.0, 100.0) | 22.0 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | 0.003 | < 0.001 | |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 50.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 64.50 (0.0, 100.0) | 21.00 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.00 (0.0, 100.0) |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 8 hours | | | | |
| Mean (SD) | 45.41 (33.948) | 52.40 (33.782) | 35.02 (32.605) | 70.24 (23.622) |
| Median (minimum, maximum) | 55.00 (0.0, 99.0) | 64.50 (0.0, 100.0) | 22.0 (0.0, 94.0) | 77.0 (0.0, 100.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | 0.003 | < 0.001 | |

Table 16e. Analysis of VAS Pain Intensity Score at Each Scheduled Time Point After Time 0 – ITT Population

a Nominal *P* values from 2-sample *t*-tests comparing the placebo group with other
5 treatment groups.

| Statistic | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|---|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| n | 51 | 50 | 51 | 51 |
| Mean (SD) | 102.769 (99.0290) | 87.275 (98.0901) | 127.971 (99.1934) | 14.272 (43.5216) |
| Median | 97.250 | 74.500 | 140.250 | 0.500 |
| Minimum, maximum | (-38.00, 363.50) | (-101.75, 287.25) | (-18.75, 367.00) | (-34.50, 163.25) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |

Table 16f. Analysis of VASSPID-4 – ITT Population

a Nominal *P* values from 2-sample *t*-tests comparing the placebo group with other
10 treatment groups.

| Statistic | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| n | 51 | 50 | 51 | 51 |
| Mean (SD) | 228.425 (218.3931) | 189.575 (215.5225) | 284.265 (229.4447) | 35.664 (102.9965) |
| Median | 210.000 | 82.000 | 346.500 | 0.500 |
| Minimum, maximum | (-38.00, 682.50) | (-101.75, 646.25) | (-18.75, 755.00) | (-34.50, 386.25) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |

Table 16g. Analysis of VASSPID-8 – ITT Population

a Nominal *P* values from 2-sample *t*-tests comparing the placebo group with other treatment groups.

| Time Point Statistic | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|---|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| 15 minutes | | | | |
| None (0) | 42 (82.4) | 40 (80.0) | 38 (74.5) | 39 (76.5) |
| A Little (1) | 9 (17.6) | 9 (18.0) | 11 (21.6) | 9 (17.6) |
| Some (2) | 0 | 1 (2.0) | 2 (3.9) | 3 (5.9) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.214 | 0.609 | 0.815 | |
| 30 minutes | | | | |
| None (0) | 34 (66.7) | 31 (62.0) | 26 (51.0) | 35 (68.6) |
| A Little (1) | 14 (27.5) | 15 (30.0) | 21 (41.2) | 12 (23.5) |
| Some (2) | 2 (3.9) | 3 (6.0) | 2 (3.9) | 3 (5.9) |
| A Lot (3) | 1 (2.0) | 1 (2.0) | 2 (3.9) | 1 (2.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.947 | 0.905 | 0.233 | |
| 45 minutes | | | | |
| None (0) | 23 (45.1) | 21 (42.0) | 14 (27.5) | 31 (60.8) |
| A Little (1) | 22 (43.1) | 22 (44.0) | 19 (37.3) | 16 (31.4) |
| Some (2) | 3 (5.9) | 5 (10.0) | 10 (19.6) | 2 (3.9) |
| A Lot (3) | 2 (3.9) | 2 (4.0) | 7 (13.7) | 2 (3.9) |
| Complete (4) | 1 (2.0) | 0 | 1 (2.0) | 0 |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.509 | 0.250 | 0.004 | |
| 1 hour | | | | |
| None (0) | 20 (39.2) | 13 (26.0) | 8 (15.7) | 29 (56.9) |
| A Little (1) | 14 (27.5) | 24 (48.0) | 16 (31.4) | 18 (35.3) |
| Some (2) | 9 (17.6) | 9 (18.0) | 12 (23.5) | 2 (3.9) |
| A Lot (3) | 6 (11.8) | 4 (8.0) | 13 (25.5) | 1 (2.0) |
| Between 3-4 (3.2) | 1 (2.0) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Complete (4) | 1 (2.0) | 0 | 2 (3.9) | 1 (2.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.050 | 0.007 | < 0.001 | |
| 1.5 hours | | | | |
| None (0) | 16 (31.4) | 13 (26.0) | 9 (17.6) | 31 (60.8) |
| A Little (1) | 6 (11.8) | 12 (24.0) | 9 (17.6) | 13 (25.5) |

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Some (2) | 12 (23.5) | 13 (26.0) | 15 (29.4) | 5 (9.8) |
| A Lot (3) | 13 (25.5) | 9 (18.0) | 16 (31.4) | 1 (2.0) |
| Between 3-4 (3.2) | 1 (2.0) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Complete (4) | 3 (5.9) | 3 (6.0) | 2 (3.9) | 1 (2.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | 0.001 | < 0.001 | |

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2 hours | | | | |
| None (0) | 17 (33.3) | 18 (36.0) | 9 (17.6) | 39 (76.5) |
| A Little (1) | 4 (7.8) | 5 (10.0) | 7 (13.7) | 5 (9.8) |
| Some (2) | 8 (15.7) | 13 (25.0) | 7 (13.7) | 5 (9.8) |
| A Lot (3) | 17 (33.3) | 9 (18.0) | 25 (49.0) | 2 (3.9) |
| Complete (4) | 5 (9.8) | 5 (10.0) | 3 (5.9) | 0 |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 3 hours | | | | |
| None (0) | 17 (33.3) | 20 (40.0) | 11 (21.6) | 43 (84.3) |
| A Little (1) | 2 (3.9) | 1 (2.0) | 3 (5.9) | 2 (3.9) |
| Some (2) | 6 (11.8) | 7 (14.0) | 8 (15.7) | 3 (5.9) |
| A Lot (3) | 20 (39.2) | 15 (30.0) | 26 (51.0) | 3 (5.9) |
| Complete (4) | 6 (11.8) | 7 (14.0) | 3 (5.9) | 0 |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 4 hours | | | | |
| None (0) | 18 (35.3) | 23 (46.0) | 14 (27.5) | 44 (86.3) |
| A Little (1) | 3 (5.9) | 3 (6.0) | 4 (7.8) | 1 (2.0) |
| Some (2) | 3 (5.9) | 5 (10.0) | 3 (5.9) | 2 (3.9) |
| A Lot (3) | 20 (39.2) | 13 (26.0) | 25 (49.0) | 3 (5.9) |
| Complete (4) | 7 (13.7) | 6 (12.0) | 5 (9.8) | 1 (2.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| 5 hours | | | | |
| None (0) | 23 (45.1) | 26 (52.0) | 16 (31.4) | 45 (88.2) |
| A Little (1) | 2 (3.9) | 1 (2.0) | 2 (3.9) | 0 |
| Some (2) | 3 (5.9) | 4 (8.0) | 5 (9.8) | 1 (2.0) |
| A Lot (3) | 14 (27.5) | 12 (24.0) | 22 (43.1) | 4 (7.8) |
| Complete (4) | 9 (17.6) | 7 (14.0) | 6 (11.8) | 1 (2.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | 0.003 | < 0.001 | |
| 6 hours | | | | |
| None (0) | 24 (47.1) | 26 (52.0) | 19 (37.3) | 45 (88.2) |
| A Little (1) | 0 | 1 (2.0) | 1 (2.0) | 0 |
| Some (2) | 3 (5.9) | 5 (10.0) | 3 (5.9) | 1 (2.0) |
| A Lot (3) | 15 (29.4) | 12 (24.0) | 19 (37.3) | 3 (5.9) |

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Complete (4) | 9 (17.6) | 6 (12.0) | 9 (17.6) | 2 (3.9) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | 0.003 | < 0.001 | |
| 7 hours | | | | |
| None (0) | 24 (47.1) | 29 (58.0) | 21 (41.2) | 46 (90.2) |
| A Little (1) | 2 (3.9) | 2 (4.0) | 0 | 0 |
| Some (2) | 3 (5.9) | 2 (4.0) | 1 (2.0) | 0 |
| A Lot (3) | 15 (29.4) | 11 (22.0) | 22 (43.1) | 4 (7.8) |
| Complete (4) | 7 (13.7) | 6 (12.0) | 7 (13.7) | 1 (2.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | < 0.001 | 0.006 | < 0.001 | |

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 8 hours | | | | |
| None (0) | 27 (52.9) | 31 (62.0) | 21 (41.2) | 46 (90.2) |
| A Little (1) | 1 (2.0) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Some (2) | 3 (5.9) | 4 (8.0) | 2 (3.9) | 0 |
| A Lot (3) | 14 (27.5) | 9 (18.0) | 21 (41.2) | 4 (7.8) |
| Complete (4) | 6 (11.8) | 6 (12.0) | 7 (13.7) | 1 (2.0) |
| <i>P</i> value for difference vs placebo ^a | 0.001 | 0.006 | < 0.001 | |

Table 16h. Analysis of Pain Relief Score at Each Scheduled Time Point After Time 0 – ITT Population

a *P* values were obtained using the Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel (CMH) test for comparison of each active treatment group versus placebo group.

NOTE: Imputed pain relief scores were used in this analysis. Except for *P* values, all other data are presented here as n (%).

| Response | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| None (0) | 12 (23.5) | 8 (16.0) | 4 (7.8) | 21 (41.2) |
| A Little (1) | 6 (11.8) | 11 (22.0) | 6 (11.8) | 19 (37.3) |
| Some (2) | 4 (7.8) | 7 (14.0) | 6 (11.8) | 4 (7.8) |
| A Lot (3) | 19 (37.3) | 15 (30.0) | 24 (47.1) | 4 (7.8) |
| Complete (4) | 10 (19.6) | 9 (18.0) | 11 (21.6) | 3 (5.9) |
| <i>P</i> value ^a | < 0.001 | 0.001 | < 0.001 | |

Table 16i. Summary of Peak Pain Relief – ITT Population

NOTE: Except for *P* values, all other data are presented as n (%).

a *P* values were obtained using the Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel (CMH) test for comparison of each active treatment group versus placebo group.

| Statistic | | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib | Placebo |
|--|-------|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | 400 mg (N = 51) | (N = 51) |
| Subjects analyzed, n (%) | | 26 (51.0) | 20 (40.0) | 30 (58.8) | 6 (11.8) |
| Subjects censored, n (%) | | 25 (49.0) | 30 (60.0) | 21 (41.2) | 45 (88.2) |
| Quartile and 95% CI (hour) ^a | | | | | |
| Q25 | | 1.50 (1.03, 1.50) | 2.00 (1.50, 3.00) | 1.50 (1.50, 2.00) | 4.00 (3.02, 5.00) |
| Q50 | | 2.00 (1.50, 3.00) | 3.00 (2.00, 5.00) | 3.00 (2.00, 4.00) | 4.00 (3.02, 6.00) |
| Q75 | | 4.00 (3.00, 5.00) | 5.00 (3.00, 7.00) | 5.00 (3.00, 6.00) | 6.00 (4.00, 6.00) |
| Mean (SE) ^a | | 2.6 (0.30) | 3.4 (0.39) | 3.3 (0.36) | 4.4 (0.53) |
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^b | 0.108 | | | | |
| Restricted model ^c | | | | | |
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^c | | 0.017 | 0.164 | 0.180 | |
| Cox proportional hazards model ^d | | | | | |
| Hazard ratio (95% CI) | | 3.0 (1.00, 8.67) | 1.9 (0.61, 5.93) | 1.8 (0.68, 4.89) | |
| Treatment <i>P</i> value | | 0.049 | 0.266 | 0.232 | |
| Gender <i>P</i> value | | 0.095 | 0.769 | 0.178 | |
| Surgical trauma rating <i>P</i> value | | 0.197 | 0.669 | 0.418 | |
| Baseline pain intensity <i>P</i> value | | 0.283 | 0.935 | 0.879 | |

Table 16j. Time to Peak Pain Relief – ITT Population

Abbreviations: CI = confidence interval; NA = not estimable with Kaplan-Meier method;
Q = quartile; SE = standard error.

5 a Kaplan-Meier estimates for the time to response.

b Kaplan-Meier log-rank test to compare the time to response among 4 treatment groups.

c Kaplan-Meier estimates in which each treatment group was compared only to placebo (ie, in which only those subjects receiving a particular treatment or placebo were included in the analysis.)

d Cox proportional hazard regression models included treatment, gender, and

5 surgical trauma rating as factor and baseline pain intensity as a covariate and compared each study drug treatment separately to placebo. For example, to obtain any of the *P* values under the “Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20” column, only subjects receiving Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg and placebo were included (ie, the model tested the hypothesis “The hazard rates in the placebo and Indomethacin

10 Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg groups are equal.”)

| Statistic | | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|--|-------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| Subjects analyzed, n (%) | | 38 (74.5) | 40 (80.0) | 47 (92.2) | 30 (58.8) |
| Subjects censored, n (%) | | 13 (25.5) | 10 (20.0) | 4 (7.8) | 21 (41.2) |
| Quartile and 95% CI (hour) ^a | | | | | |
| Q25 | | 0.35 (0.25, 0.58) | 0.32 (0.25, 0.65) | 0.35 (0.27, 0.48) | 0.32 (0.22, 0.68) |
| Q50 | | 0.75 (0.57, 1.08) | 0.75 (0.62, 1.00) | 0.60 (0.47, 0.78) | 0.93 (0.65, NA) |
| Q75 | | 1.53 (1.03, NA) | 1.22 (0.97, 1.55) | 0.97 (0.75, 1.37) | NA (NA, NA) |
| Mean (SE) ^a | | 0.9 (0.07) | 0.8 (0.07) | 0.9 (0.15) | 0.7 (0.05) |
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^b | 0.120 | | | | |
| Restricted model ^c | | | | | |
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^c | | 0.363 | 0.161 | 0.019 | |
| Cox proportional hazards model ^d | | | | | |
| Hazard ratio (95% CI) | | 1.2 (0.75, 1.96) | 1.4 (0.84, 2.18) | 1.7 (1.07, 2.73) | |
| Treatment <i>P</i> value | | 0.442 | 0.210 | 0.025 | |
| Gender <i>P</i> value | | 0.130 | 0.168 | 0.232 | |
| Surgical trauma rating | | 0.587 | 0.282 | 0.987 | |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <i>P</i> value | | | | | |
| Baseline pain intensity <i>P</i> value | | 0.243 | 0.981 | 0.976 | |

Table 16k. Time to First Perceptible Pain Relief – ITT Population

Abbreviations: CI = confidence interval; NA = not estimable with Kaplan-Meier method; Q = quartile; SE = standard error.

- 5 a Kaplan-Meier estimates for the time to response.
- b Kaplan-Meier log-rank test to compare the time to response among 4 treatment groups.
- c Kaplan-Meier estimates in which each treatment group was compared only to placebo (ie, in which only those subjects receiving a particular treatment or placebo were included in the analysis.)
- 10 d Cox proportional hazard regression models included treatment, gender, and surgical trauma rating as factor and baseline pain intensity as a covariate and compared each study drug treatment separately to placebo. For example, to obtain any of the *P* values under the “Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20” column, only subjects receiving Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg and placebo were included (ie,
- 15 the model tested the hypothesis “The hazard rates in the placebo and Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg groups are equal.”)

| Statistic | | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) |
|--|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | |
| Subjects analyzed, n (%) | | 33 (64.7) | 27 (54.0) | 35 (68.6) | 10 (19.6) |
| Subjects censored, n (%) | | 18 (35.3) | 23 (46.0) | 16 (31.4) | 41 (80.4) |
| Quartile and 95% CI (hour) ^a | | | | | |
| Q25 | | 1.02 (0.85, 1.15) | 1.42 (1.12, 1.75) | 0.75 (0.63, 0.98) | 2.00 (1.33, 4.98) |
| Q50 | | 1.45 (1.13, 1.88) | 2.02 (1.48, 3.00) | 1.33 (0.98, 1.98) | 3.03 (2.00, 4.98) |
| Q75 | | 3.02 (1.53, 3.98) | 3.70 (2.05, NA) | 4.27 (1.88, 7.00) | 4.98 (3.03, 4.98) |
| Mean (SE) ^a | | 1.8 (0.21) | 2.4 (0.25) | 2.6 (0.40) | 3.4 (0.50) |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^b | 0.001 | | | | |
| Restricted model ^c | | | | | |
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^c | | < 0.001 | 0.080 | < 0.001 | |
| Cox proportional hazards model ^d | | | | | |
| Hazard ratio (95% CI) | | 3.8 (1.84, 7.93) | 1.9 (0.91, 3.96) | 3.2 (1.55, 6.49) | |
| Treatment <i>P</i> value | | < 0.001 | 0.088 | 0.002 | |
| Gender <i>P</i> value | | 0.860 | 0.682 | 0.827 | |
| Surgical trauma rating <i>P</i> value | | 0.810 | 0.080 | 0.463 | |
| Baseline pain intensity <i>P</i> value | | 0.183 | 0.828 | 0.264 | |

Table 16l. Time to Meaningful Pain Relief – ITT Population

Abbreviations: CI = confidence interval; NA = not estimable with Kaplan-Meier method; Q = quartile; SE = standard error.

- 5 a Kaplan-Meier estimates for the time to response.
- b Kaplan-Meier log-rank test to compare the time to response among 4 treatment groups.
- c Kaplan-Meier estimates in which each treatment group was compared only to placebo (ie, in which only those subjects receiving a particular treatment or placebo were included in the analysis.)
- 10 d Cox proportional hazard regression models included treatment, gender, and surgical trauma rating as factor and baseline pain intensity as a covariate and compared each study drug treatment separately to placebo. For example, to obtain any of the *P* values under the “Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20” column, only subjects receiving Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg and placebo were included (ie,
- 15 the model tested the hypothesis “The hazard rates in the placebo and Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg groups are equal.”)

| Statistic | | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib | Placebo (N = 51) |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | 400 mg (N = 51) | |
| Subjects analyzed, n (%) | | 26 (51.0) | 31 (62.0) | 21 (41.2) | 46 (90.2) |
| Subjects censored, n (%) | | 25 (49.0) | 19 (38.0) | 30 (58.8) | 5 (9.8) |

| Quartile and 95% CI (hour) ^a | | | | | |
|---|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Q25 | | 1.28 (1.18, 3.90) | 1.42 (1.20, 2.60) | 3.30 (1.42, 5.92) | 1.15 (1.13, 1.22) |
| Q50 | | 7.17 (3.63, NA) | 4.14 (2.18, NA) | NA (5.27, NA) | 1.37 (1.22, 1.60) |
| Q75 | | NA (NA, NA) | NA (7.22, NA) | NA (NA, NA) | 2.40 (1.60, 3.20) |
| Mean (SE) ^a | | 4.8 (0.39) | 4.5 (0.39) | 4.7 (0.27) | 2.1 (0.23) |
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^b | < 0.001 | | | | |
| Restricted model ^c | | | | | |
| Log-rank <i>P</i> value ^c | | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| Cox proportional hazards model ^d | | | | | |
| Hazard ratio (95% CI) | | 0.3 (0.18, 0.50) | 0.3 (0.21, 0.56) | 0.2 (0.11, 0.33) | |
| Treatment <i>P</i> value | | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | |
| Gender <i>P</i> value | | 0.456 | 0.792 | 0.490 | |
| Surgical trauma rating <i>P</i> value | | 0.905 | 0.505 | 0.910 | |
| Baseline pain intensity <i>P</i> value | | 0.020 | 0.010 | 0.080 | |

Table 16m. Time to First Use of Rescue Medication

Abbreviations: CI = confidence interval; NA = not estimable with Kaplan-Meier method; Q = quartile; SE = standard error.

- 5 a Kaplan-Meier estimates for the time to response.
- b Kaplan-Meier Log-rank test to compare the time to response among 4 treatment groups.
- c Kaplan-Meier estimates in which each treatment group was compared only to placebo (ie, in which only those subjects receiving a particular treatment or placebo were included in the analysis.)
- 10 d **Cox proportional hazard regression models included treatment, gender, and surgical trauma rating as factor and baseline pain intensity as a covariate and compared each study drug treatment separately to placebo. For example, to obtain any of the *P* values under the “Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20” column, only subjects receiving Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg and placebo were included (ie,**

the model tested the hypothesis “The hazard rates in the placebo and Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule 20 mg groups are equal.”)

| Response | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib | Placebo | Total |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | 400 mg (N = 51) | (N = 51) | (N = 203) |
| Poor | 17 (33.3) | 19 (38.0) | 6 (11.8) | 39 (76.5) | 81 (39.9) |
| Fair | 1 (2.0) | 7 (14.0) | 9 (17.6) | 7 (13.7) | 24 (11.8) |
| Good | 4 (7.8) | 15 (30.0) | 10 (19.6) | 5 (9.8) | 34 (16.7) |
| Very Good | 23 (45.1) | 6 (12.0) | 18 (35.3) | 0 | 47 (23.2) |
| Excellent | 6 (11.8) | 3 (6.0) | 8 (15.7) | 0 | 17 (8.4) |
| | | | | | |
| <i>P</i> value ^a | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | < 0.001 | | |

Table 16n. Patient's Global Evaluation of Study Drug – ITT Population

5

NOTE: Except for *P* values, all other data are presented as n (%).

a *P* values were obtained using the Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel (CMH) test for comparison of each active treatment group versus placebo group.

10 Safety:

No SAEs, TEAEs leading to study discontinuation, or deaths occurred during this study. Overall, TEAEs occurred in less than half of subjects (45.8%). Across individual treatment groups, they occurred relatively less often in subjects treated with Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg (38.0%) or celecoxib 400 mg (37.3%) than in subjects treated with Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 40 mg (51.0%) or placebo (56.9%). As shown by CMH tests for comparisons of each active treatment versus placebo (where the placebo group had the highest proportion of patients with at least 1 TEAE), the difference in TEAE incidence was statistically significant for celecoxib 400 mg ($P = 0.0484$), approached but did not reach statistical significance for Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 20 mg ($P = 0.0590$), and was not statistically significant for Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules 40 mg ($P = 0.5532$). Treatment-related TEAEs occurred in 12 of 203 subjects (5.9%); none occurred in more than 1 subject in any treatment group, with the exception of nausea and dizziness in 2 subjects each in the placebo group. Severe TEAEs occurred in 8 of 203 subjects (3.9%); all other TEAEs

were mild or moderate. The most frequent TEAEs were alveolar osteitis, dizziness, headache, nausea, oropharyngeal pain, post procedural swelling, and vomiting.

Additional safety data are presented in Tables 16o – 16p.

5

| | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celeco xib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placeb o (N = 51) | Total (N = 20 3) |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | | |
| Subjects with ≥ 1 TEAE | 26 (51.0) | 19 (38.0) | 19 (37.3) | 29 (56.9) | 93 (45.8) |
| Subjects with ≥ 1 treatment-related TEAE | 3 (5.9) | 3 (6.0) | 1 (2.0) | 5 (9.8) | 12 (5.9) |
| Subjects with ≥ 1 severe TEAE | 1 (2.0) | 1 (2.0) | 3 (5.9) | 3 (5.9) | 8 (3.9) |
| Subjects with ≥ 1 SAE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subjects who discontinued due to a TEAE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subjects who died | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 16o. Summary of Treatment-Emergent Adverse Events – Safety Population

Abbreviations: SAE = serious adverse event; TEAE = treatment-emergent adverse event.

NOTE: All data are presented as n (%).

10

| Preferred term | Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsule | | Celecoxib 400 mg (N = 51) | Placebo (N = 51) | Total (N = 203) |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | 40 mg (N = 51) | 20 mg (N = 50) | | | |
| Alveolar osteitis | 5 (9.8) | 2 (4.0) | 5 (9.8) | 4 (7.8) | 16 (7.9) |
| Dizziness | 2 (3.9) | 0 | 0 | 4 (7.8) | 6 (3.0) |
| Headache | 4 (7.8) | 3 (6.0) | 4 (7.8) | 8 (15.7) | 19 (9.4) |
| Nausea | 6 (11.8) | 8 (16.0) | 5 (9.8) | 12 (23.5) | 31 (15.3) |
| Oropharyngeal pain | 4 (7.8) | 1 (2.0) | 3 (5.9) | 1 (2.0) | 9 (4.4) |
| Post procedural swelling | 5 (9.8) | 3 (6.0) | 3 (5.9) | 4 (7.8) | 15 (7.4) |
| Vomiting | 5 (9.8) | 2 (4.0) | 2 (3.9) | 2 (3.9) | 11 (5.4) |

Table 16p. Summary of Most Frequent Treatment-Emergent Adverse Events ($\geq 5\%$ Subjects in Any Treatment Group) – Safety Population

NOTE: All data are presented as n (%). For each preferred term, subjects were only counted 5 once.

Conclusions:

- The analgesic efficacy of Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules (20 mg and 40 mg) is superior to that of placebo and comparable to that of the active comparator celecoxib.
- Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules (20 mg and 40 mg) are well tolerated and have safety profiles comparable to those of placebo and the active comparator celecoxib.
- The time to onset of analgesia for Indomethacin Nanoformulation Capsules (20 mg and 40 mg) is comparable to that of the active comparator celecoxib.

CLAIMS:

1. A method for producing a composition, comprising the steps of:
 dry milling a solid biologically active material and a millable grinding matrix in a mill
 comprising a plurality of milling bodies, for a time period sufficient to produce
 5 particles of the biologically active material dispersed in an at least partially milled
 grinding material,
 wherein the biologically active material is indomethacin.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein the average particle size, determined on a particle
 number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group consisting of:
 10 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm,
 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm
 and 100 nm.
3. The method of claim 1, wherein the particles have a median particle size, determined
 on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group
 15 consisting of: 20000nm, 15000nm, 10000 nm, 7500nm, 5000nm, 2000 nm, 1900 nm,
 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm,
 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.
4. The method of claim 3, wherein the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis,
 is selected from the group consisting of: 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 %
 20 less than:
 - a. 2000nm (% < 2000 nm); or
 - b. 1000nm (% < 1000 nm);
 or is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%,
 95% and 100 % less than:
 25
 - c. 500nm (% < 500 nm);
 - d. 300nm (% < 300 nm); or
 - e. 200nm (% < 200 nm).
5. The method of claim 3, wherein the Dx of the particle size distribution, as measured
 on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal
 30 to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm,
 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm,
 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or
 equal to 90.
6. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the milling time period is a range
 35 selected from the group consisting of: between 10 minutes and 2 hours, between 10
 minutes and 90 minutes, between 10 minutes and 1 hour, between 10 minutes and 45
 minutes, between 10 minutes and 30 minutes, between 5 minutes and 30 minutes,
 between 5 minutes and 20 minutes, between 2 minutes and 10 minutes, between 2

minutes and 5 minutes, between 1 minutes and 20 minutes, between 1 minute and 10 minutes, and between 1 minute and 5 minutes.

7. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the dry milling is undertaken in a mechanically agitated attritor mill (horizontal or vertical), vibratory mill or nutating mill, wherein the milling medium is steel balls having a diameter selected from the group consisting of: between 1 and 20 mm, between 2 and 15 mm and between 3 and 10 mm.
8. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the total combined amount of biologically active material and grinding matrix in the mill at any given time is equal to or greater than a mass selected from the group consisting of: 200 grams, 500 grams, 1 kg, 2kg, 5 kg, 10 kg, 20 kg, 30 kg, 50 kg, 75 kg, 100kg, 150 kg, 200 kg.
9. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the grinding matrix is a single material or is a mixture of two or more materials in any proportion wherein the single material or a mixture of two or more materials is selected from the group consisting of: mannitol, sorbitol, Isomalt, xylitol, maltitol, lactitol, erythritol, arabitol, ribitol, glucose, fructose, mannose, galactose, anhydrous lactose, lactose monohydrate, sucrose, maltose, trehalose, maltodextrins, dextrin, Inulin, dextrates, polydextrose, starch, wheat flour, corn flour, rice flour, rice starch, tapioca flour, tapioca starch, potato flour, potato starch, other flours and starches, milk powder, skim milk powders, other milk solids and dreviatives, soy flour, soy meal or other soy products, cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose based co blended materials, pregelatinized (or partially) starch, HPMC, CMC, HPC, citric acid, tartaric acid, malic acid, maleic acid fumaric acid , ascorbic acid, succinic acid, sodium citrate, sodium tartrate, sodium malate, sodium ascorbate, potassium citrate, potassium tartrate, potassium malate, potassium ascorbate, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, potassium bicarbonate and calcium carbonate. dibasic calcium phosphate, tribasic calcium phosphate, sodium sulfate, sodium chloride, sodium metabisulphite, sodium thiosulfate, ammonium chloride, Glauber's salt, ammonium carbonate, sodium bisulfate, magnesium sulfate, potash alum, potassium chloride, sodium hydrogen sulfate, sodium hydroxide, crystalline hydroxides, hydrogen carbonates, ammonium chloride, methylamine hydrochloride, ammonium bromide, silica, thermal silica, alumina, titanium dioxide, talc, chalk, mica, kaolin, bentonite, hectorite, magnesium trisilicate, clay based materials or aluminium silicates, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium stearyl sulfate, sodium cetyl sulfate, sodium cetostearyl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, glyceryl monostearate , glycerol distearate glyceryl palmitostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl caprylate, glyceryl oleate, benzalkonium chloride, CTAB, CTAC, Cetrimide, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium

- chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, , poloxamer 338, poloxamer 407 polyoxyl 2 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 100 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 10 stearyl ether, polyoxyl 20 cetyl ether, polysorbate 20, polysorbate 40, polysorbate 60, polysorbate 61, polysorbate 65, polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 35 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 castor oil, polyoxyl 60 castor oil, polyoxyl 100 castor oil, polyoxyl 200 castor oil, polyoxyl 40 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 60 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 100 hydrogenated castor oil, polyoxyl 200 hydrogenated castor oil, cetostearyl alcohol, macrogel 15 hydroxystearate, sorbitan monopalmitate, sorbitan monostearate, sorbitan trioleate, Sucrose Palmitate, Sucrose Stearate, Sucrose Distearate, Sucrose laurate, Glycocholic acid, sodium Glycholate, Cholic Acid, Soidum Cholate, Sodium Deoxycholate, Deoxycholic acid, Sodium taurocholate, taurocholic acid, Sodium taurodeoxycholate, taurodeoxycholic acid, soy lecithin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, PEG4000, PEG6000, PEG8000, PEG10000, PEG20000, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend, Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Sodium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate, Diisopropyl naphthaenesulphonate, erythritol distearate, Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate, nonylphenol ethoxylate (poe-30), Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate, sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate, sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate, sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate, Sodium Methyl Naphthalene Formaldehyde Sulfonate, sodium n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate, tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate (poe-18), Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester, Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate, Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
10. The method of claim 9, wherein the concentration of the single material or the major component in a mixture of two or more materials is selected from the group consisting of: 5 - 99 % w/w, 10 - 95 % w/w, 15 - 85 % w/w, of 20 – 80% w/w, 25 - 75 % w/w, 30 - 60% w/w, 40 -50% w/w and the concentration of the second or subsequent material is selected from the group consisting of: 5 - 50 % w/w, 5 - 40 % w/w, 5 - 30 % w/w, of 5 – 20% w/w, 10 - 40 % w/w, 10 -30% w/w, 10 -20% w/w, 20 - 40% w/w, or 20 - 30% w/w or if the second or subsequent material is a surfactant or water soluble polymer the concentration is selected from 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 – 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -2% w/w, 0.5 – 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 – 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.
11. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the grinding matrix is selected from the group consisting of:
- lactose monohydrate or lactose monohydrate combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: xylitol; lactose anhydrous;

- microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972
- 5 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and
- 10 PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate;
- 15 erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate;
- 20 sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 25 b. lactose anhydrous or lactose anhydrous combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-
- 30 lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and
- 35 PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl

- naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 5
- 10
- c. mannitol or mannitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 15
- 20
- 25
- 30
- 35

- d. Sucrose or sucrose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- e. Glucose or glucose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and

- Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- f. Sodium chloride or sodium chloride combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester;

Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- g. xylitol or xylitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- h. Tartaric acid or tartaric acid combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and

- PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- i. microcrystalline cellulose or microcrystalline cellulose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene;

Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.

- 5 j. Kaolin combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl
- 10 sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and
- 15 PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium
- 20 Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate;
- 25 sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate;
- 30 Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- k. Talc combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane
- 35 sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and

- polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
12. The method of any preceding claim, wherein a milling aid or combination of milling aids is used where the milling aid is selected from the group consisting of: colloidal silica, a solid or semi solid surfactant, a liquid surfactant, a surfactant that can be manufactured into a solid or semisolid, a polymer, a stearic acid and derivatives thereof.
13. The method of claim 12, wherein the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers, polyoxyethylene stearates, poloxamers, sarcosine based surfactants, polysorbates, alkyl sulfates and other sulfate surfactants, ethoxylated castor oil, polyvinylpyrrolidones, deoxycholate based surfactants, trimethyl ammonium based surfactants, lecithin and other phospholipids and bile salts
14. The method of claims 12 or 13, wherein the surfactant is selected from the group consisting of: sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium docusate, sodium deoxycholate, N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt, benzalkonium chloride, cetylpyridinium chloride, cetylpyridinium bromide, benzethonium chloride, PEG 40 stearate, PEG 100 stearate, poloxamer 188, Brji 72, Brji 700, Brji 78, Brji 76, Cremophor EL, Cremophor RH-40, Dehscofix920, Kollidon 25, Kraftsperser 1251, Lecithin, Poloxamer 407, polyethyleneglycol 3000, polyethyleneglycol, 8000, polyvinylpyrrolidone, sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonic acid, sodium octadecyl sulphate, sodium pentane sulphonate, soluplus HS15, Teric305, Tersperse 2700, Terwet 1221, Terwet 3785, Tween 80 and polysorbate 61..

15. The method of any one of claims 12 to 14, wherein the milling aid has a concentration selected from the group consisting of: 0.1 -10 % w/w, 0.1 -5 % w/w, 0.1 -2.5 % w/w, of 0.1 – 2% w/w, 0.1 -1 %, 0.5 -5% w/w, 0.5 -3% w/w, 0.5 -2% w/w, 0.5 – 1.5%, 0.5 -1 % w/w, of 0.75 – 1.25 % w/w, 0.75 -1% and 1% w/w.
- 5 16. The method of any preceding claim, wherein a facilitating agent is used or combination of facilitating agents is used where the facilitating agent is selected from the group consisting of: surfactants, polymers, binding agents, filling agents, lubricating agents, sweeteners, flavouring agents, preservatives, buffers, wetting agents, disintegrants, effervescent agents, agents that may form part of a medicament, including a solid dosage form.
- 10 17. The method of claims 16, wherein the facilitating agent is added during dry milling at a time selected from the group consisting of: with 100% of the total milling time remaining, with 1-5 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-10 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-20 % of the total milling time remaining, with 1-30 % of the total milling time remaining, with 2-5% of the total milling time remaining, with 2-10% of the total milling time remaining, with 5-20% of the total milling time remaining and with 5-20% of the total milling time remaining.
- 15 18. The method of any one of claims 16 to 17, wherein a facilitating agent is selected from the group consisting of: crosslinked PVP (crospovidone), cross linked carmellose (croscarmellose), sodium starch glycolate, Povidone (PVP), Povidone K12, Povidone K17, Povidone K25, Povidone K29/32 and Povidone K30
- 20 19. A composition comprising indomethacin, produced by the method of any one of claims 1-18.
- 25 20. The composition of claim 19, wherein the average particle size, determined on a particle number basis, is equal to or less than a size selected from the group 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.
- 30 21. The composition of claim 19 wherein the particles have a median particle size, determined on a particle volume basis, equal or less than a size selected from the group 2000 nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.
- 35 22. The composition of claim 21, wherein the percentage of particles, on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of: 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than:
- 2000nm (% < 2000 nm); or
 - 1000nm (% < 1000 nm);

or is selected from the group 0%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50 %, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% and 100 % less than:

- c. 500nm (% < 500 nm);
- d. 300nm (% < 300 nm); or
- e. 200nm (% < 200 nm).

23. The composition of claim 21, wherein the Dx of the particle size distribution, as measured on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal to 10,000nm, 5000nm, 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90.

24. A composition comprising particles of indomethacin dispersed in at least two partially milled grinding materials, wherein the particles have at least one of

- a. a median particle size as measured on a particle volume basis is less than or equal to a size selected from the group consisting of 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm; and
- b. an average particle size as measured on a particle number basis is less than or equal to a size selected from the group consisting of 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm and 100 nm.

25. The composition of claim 24, wherein the Dx of the particle size distribution, as measured on a particle volume basis, is selected from the group consisting of less than or equal to 3000nm, 2000nm, 1900 nm, 1800nm, 1700nm, 1600nm, 1500nm, 1400nm, 1300nm, 1200 nm, 1100nm, 1000nm, 900nm, 800nm, 700nm, 600nm, 500nm, 400 nm, 300nm, 200nm, and 100 nm; wherein x is greater than or equal to 90.

26. The composition of claim 24, wherein the grinding materials are selected from the group consisting of:

- a. lactose monohydrate or lactose monohydrate combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: xylitol; lactose anhydrous; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972

- 5 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 10
- 15
- 20
- 25 b. lactose anhydrous or lactose anhydrous combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate,
- 30
- 35

- POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 5
- 10 c. mannitol or mannitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972
- 15 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate;
- 20 erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 25
- 30
- 35 d. Sucrose or sucrose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid;

- 5 sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 10
- 15
- 20
- 25 e. Glucose or glucose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate;
- 30
- 35

- erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- f. Sodium chloride or sodium chloride combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- g. xylitol or xylitol combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol;

- microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- h. Tartaric acid or tartaric acid combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl

- naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 5
- 10
- i. microcrystalline cellulose or microcrystalline cellulose combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of: lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- 15
- 20
- 25
- 30
- 35

- j. Kaolin combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of:
 lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline
 cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; talc; kaolin; calcium carbonate;
 malic acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium
 pentane sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl
 sacrosine; lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed
 silica; sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length
 between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and
 polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol
 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and
 PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and
 PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and
 Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate
 and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl
 naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium
 Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate;
 erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids;
 Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate,
 POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid;
 Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate;
 sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate;
 sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene;
 Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl
 alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester;
 Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate;
 Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
- k. Talc combined with at least one material selected from the group consisting of:
 lactose monohydrate; xylitol; lactose anhydrous; mannitol; microcrystalline
 cellulose; sucrose; glucose; sodium chloride; kaolin; calcium carbonate; malic
 acid; tartaric acid; trisodium citrate dihydrate; D,L-Malic acid; sodium pentane
 sulfate; sodium octadecyl sulfate; Brij700; Brij76; sodium n-lauroyl sacrosine;
 lecithin; docusate sodium; polyoxyl-40-stearate; Aerosil R972 fumed silica;
 sodium lauryl sulfate or other alkyl sulfate surfactants with a chain length
 between C5 to C18; polyvinyl pyrrolidone;; sodium lauryl sulfate and
 polyethylene glycol 40 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and polyethylene glycol
 100 stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and PEG 3000, sodium lauryl sulphate and
 PEG 6000, sodium lauryl sulphate and PEG 8000, sodium lauryl sulphate and
 PEG 10000, sodium lauryl sulfate and Brij700, sodium lauryl sulfate and

- Poloxamer 407, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 338, sodium lauryl sulfate and Poloxamer 188; Poloxamer 407, Poloxamer 338, Poloxamer 188, alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate/Lignosulfonate blend; Calcium Dodecylbenzene Sulfonate (Branched); Diisopropyl naphthalenesulphonate; erythritol distearate; linear and branched dodecylbenzene sulfonic acids; Naphthalene Sulfonate Formaldehyde Condensate; nonylphenol ethoxylate, POE-30; Phosphate Esters, Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate, Free Acid; Polyoxyethylene (15) tallowalkylamines; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate; sodium alkyl naphthalene sulfonate condensate; sodium alkylbenzene sulfonate; sodium isopropyl naphthalene sulfonate; Sodium Methyl Naphthalene; Formaldehyde Sulfonate; sodium salt of n-butyl naphthalene sulfonate; tridecyl alcohol ethoxylate, POE-18; Triethanolamine isodecanol phosphate ester; Triethanolamine tristyrylphosphate ester; Tristyrylphenol Ethoxylate Sulfate; Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tallowalkylamines.
27. The composition of claim 26, wherein the grinding materials are at least two of sodium lauryl sulfate, tartaric acid, and lactose monohydrate.
28. The composition of claim 27, wherein the composition comprises, w/w, indomethacin 8-18%, sodium lauryl sulfate 0.5-2%, tartaric acid 0-25%, and lactose monohydrate 55-90%.
29. The composition of claim 28, wherein the composition comprises, w/w, indomethacin 13%, sodium lauryl sulfate 1%, tartaric acid 21.5%, and lactose monohydrate 64.5%.
30. The composition of claim 28, wherein the composition comprises, w/w, indomethacin 13%, sodium lauryl sulfate 1%, and lactose monohydrate 86%.
31. The composition of claim 24 which, upon administration to a subject, provides improved pharmacokinetic and/or pharmacodynamic properties compared with a standard reference indomethacin composition as measured by at least one of speed of absorption, dosage potency, efficacy, and safety.
32. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the composition of any of claims 20-31.
33. A pharmaceutical composition of claim 32, wherein the indomethacin composition has a T_{\max} less than that of the equivalent conventional composition administered at the same dosage.
34. A pharmaceutical composition of claims 32 to 33, wherein the indomethacin composition of the invention exhibits in comparative pharmacokinetic testing with a standard conventional drug active composition, in oral suspension, capsule or tablet form, a T_{\max} which is selected from the group consisting of: less than about 100%, less than about 90%, less than about 80%, less than about 70%, less than about 60%, less than about 50%, less than about 40%, less than about 30%, less than about

25%, less than about 20%, less than about 15%, or less than about 10%, of the T_{max} exhibited by the standard conventional drug active composition.

35. A pharmaceutical composition of claims 32 to 34, wherein the indomethacin composition has a C_{max} greater than that of the equivalent conventional composition administered at the same dosage.

36. A pharmaceutical composition of claims 32 to 35, wherein the indomethacin composition of the invention exhibits in comparative pharmacokinetic testing with a standard conventional drug active composition, in oral suspension, capsule or tablet form, a C_{max} which is selected from the group consisting of: greater than about 5%, greater than about 10%, greater than about 15%, greater than about 20%, greater than about 30%, greater than about 40%, greater than about 50%, greater than about 60%, greater than about 70%, greater than about 80%, greater than about 90%, greater than about 100%, greater than about 110%, greater than about 120%, greater than about 130%, greater than about 140%, or greater than about 150%, than the C_{max} exhibited by the standard conventional drug active composition.

37. A pharmaceutical composition of claims 32 to 36, wherein the indomethacin composition has a AUC greater than that of the equivalent conventional composition administered at the same dosage.

38. A pharmaceutical composition of claims 32 to 37, wherein the indomethacin composition of the invention exhibits in comparative pharmacokinetic testing with a standard conventional drug active composition, in oral suspension, capsule or tablet form, a AUC which is selected from the group consisting of; greater than about 5%, greater than about 10%, greater than about 15%, greater than about 20%, greater than about 30%, greater than about 40%, greater than about 50%, greater than about 60%, greater than about 70%, greater than about 80%, greater than about 90%, greater than about 100%, greater than about 110%, greater than about 120%, greater than about 130%, greater than about 140%, or greater than about 150%, than the AUC exhibited by the standard conventional drug active composition.

39. A method of treating a human in need of such treatment comprising the step of administering to the human an effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 32 to 38.

40. Use of a pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 32 to 38 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a human in need of such treatment.

41. A method for manufacturing a pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 32 to 38 comprising the step of combining a therapeutically effective amount of a biologically active material prepared by a method according to any one of the claims 1 to 23 together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier to produce a pharmaceutically acceptable dosage form.